



CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS IN THE SANTA BÁRBARA MISSION-ARCHIVE
JUNÍPERO SERRA COLLECTION

Author: Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M., Ph.D.

This typescript-index of the 75,000 pages of documentation, updated and revised from the published edition of 1947, enumerates, describes and otherwise comments on the collection of historical materials housed at Santa Bárbara.



Origin of the Junípero Serra Documents and California Mission Documents Collections at the Santa
Extracted from: Maynard Geiger (O.F.M.), *The Americas*, "In Quest of Serrana," Vol. 1 No.1
(July 1944), p 97-103.

The Original Mission Archives from 1767 to 1885

The official archives of the Franciscan missionaries which ran from 1797 to 1885. This has always remained in Franciscan hands. This is now (1944) divided into three sections¹:

- 1) The Junípero Serra Collection²,
- 2) The California Mission Documents from 1769 to 1853, and
- 3) The Archives of the Apostolic College of Our Lady of Sorrows of Santa Barbara from 1853 to 1885.

Items Added between 1905 and 1937

Beyond these original Serra letters there were by 1937:

- 1) Some transcripts made by Bolton³ and Engelhardt⁴ in Mexico chiefly at the Biblioteca del Museo Nacional,
- 2) The printed volume of Palóu's *Vida*
- 3) The several published Serra letters which had been discovered by Torrens y Nicolau at Palma in 1913
- 4) A Photostat of Serra's diary from Loreto to San Diego in 1769, from Newberry Library, Chicago,
- 5) A certified copy of Serra's baptismal and confirmation record made in Petra in 1913⁵.

Items Added between 1937 and 1944

To this initial body of documents was added:

- 1) A large number of Serra letters and allied material belonging to the Stephens Collection in Austin, Texas⁶ were obtained as Photostat copies
- 2) Serra letters from Seville obtained as photographic copies by Dr. Francis Borgia Steck, O.F.M., of the Catholic University of America⁷
- 3) Transcripts obtained by Steck chiefly from the Archivo General y Nacional, Mexico
- 4) A large number of photographic copies of documents obtained in 1941 in Mexico by Geiger and Dr. Maximin Piette, O.F.M. at the Archivo General y Nacional and at the Biblioteca Nacional. Piette found a full volume of Serra letters at the latter⁸.
- 5) Serra letters in private hands and in smaller archives throughout California including seventy pages at the Fresno Chancery relating to Serra's visits to various missions

Why Multiple Versions of One Document

At times duplicates and even triplicates of the same documents were found from widely separated depositories. It was a general practice in colonial days to make various contemporaneous copies of the more important documents. Moreover, Serra himself attests to the fact that copies of his letters were made. Serra did not make all the copies of his letters himself. Often they were in the hand of Palóu, less frequently in the hand of other friars. Serra's official copy of a letter to the viceroy or governor was sent directly to the person concerned. Then at times Serra or his assistant made a copy for the Guardian of the College of San Fernando, while a third was preserved in the Mission of San Carlos de Monterey. At times, copies were made of Serra's official letters to Mexico by a government secretary in Mexico and were forwarded to Madrid. These in course of time found their way to Seville, and in modern times were photographed and finally came to the shores whence the originals emanated. Today the original and the much traveled copy are



reunited bed-fellows in a single folder in the SBMAL. In still another case photo-stating from two archives in San Francisco revealed that in one case the original letter of Serra was obtained while in the other, Fages' copy of that same letter came to light.

Why Transcripts for Some Documents

When only transcripts or edited copies were found in the SBMAL, every effort was made to get at least a photostatic copy of the original. Thus the Serrana discovered by Torrens y Nicolau at Palma and edited by him in 1913, were rediscovered by Bolton in Barcelona.⁹ Photostats of these were taken and permission for copies of these Photostats was allowed for the SBMAL.

Missing Serrana

There are definite items lacking, for instance:

- 1) Serra's letters and reports written from the Sierra Gorda of Mexico between 1750 and 1758, and
- 2) Serra's philosophical manuscript written while a professor at Palma entitled: *Brevis in Physicos Aristoteles...Introductio*.
- 3) Definite Serra letters are known to be lost. We have this on the authority of Palóu himself.

¹ Strictly speaking the first and second collections form one integral group but for practical reasons of constant use and paramount interest, the Serra documents were constituted as a distinct collection.

² The original letters of Serra in the SBMAL are Serra's personal copies of his official letters. The letters received by Serra are the actual official letters sent by the persons who signed them.

³ Herbert E. Bolton.

⁴ Zephyrin Engelhardt traveled to Mexico in 1905 as secretary to Theodore Arentz, O.F.M., who was sent to conduct an official visitation of the Franciscan establishments in Mexico.

⁵ These copies were made for the bicentennial observance of Serra's birth, 1713-1913.

⁶ For these see the *Guide to Latin American Manuscripts at the University of Texas* by Dr. Carlos Castañeda and Jack Autrey Dabbs.

⁷ Steck found these using Chapman's *Catalogue of Materials in the Archivo General de las Indias*.

⁸ For this search, Bolton's *Guide to the Materials for United States History in the Archives of Mexico*.

⁹ The Miguel de Petra Collection in Barcelona.

JSC 1	Palma. Mallorca. 1698. Constituciones, Estatutos, y Privilegios de la Universidad Luliana del Reyno de Mallorca. Printed. Photograph. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 195 pp.
JSC 2	Madrid. 9/15/1713.
Zephyrin 1	Royal Cédula stressing the rights of Indians with regard to lands and wages. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
JSC 3	Petra, Mallorca. 11/24/1713.
Geiger 1	Baptismal and confirmation certificates of Miguel José (Junípero) Serra. Mallorquín dialect. Photograph. Parochial Archives, Petra, Mallorca. Spanish. 1p.



-
- JSC 3a Mallorca. 1713.
Documents concerning the Serra House in Petra, Mallorca. Obtained from Fr. Salustiano Vicedo, O.F.M. of Petra. Photograph. Photostat. Photocopy. Mallorquín and Spanish. 71 pp.
-
- JSC 4 Zacatecas. 09/26/1719.
Bulas para los Seminarios Apostólicos. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 79 pp.
-
- JSC 5 Rome. 06/14/1727.
Ad Futuram Rei Memoriam of Pope Benedict XIII on certain changes in the government of the Franciscan families. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Latin. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 6 Petra. Before 1730.
List of families living on Calle Barracar, Petra, including the Serras, belonging to the Confraternity of the Rosary. Photostat. Parochial Archives, Petra, Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 1 p.
-
- JSC 6a Mechoacan, Puebla. 09/30/1730.
Fray Fernando Alfonso González, O.F.M., commissary general, to Fray Francisco Joseph de San Joaquín of the College of Santa Cruz, giving him faculties to hear confessions. Latin. 1 p. September 30, 1730 on back: Bp. Juan Antonio de Lorenzana of Puebla to Fray Francisco Joseph de San Joaquín granting faculties to hear confessions. Puebla, August 4, 1732. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p. Partly torn.
-
- JSC 7 San Ildefonso, Spain. 10/13/1733.
Royal cédula authorizing the founding of San Fernando College, Mexico City. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 8 Palma. 1731-1734.
Excerpts concerning the professors of Junípero Serra. Miguel Ramis Transcription. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 9 Palma. 03/17/1736.
Extracts from "Matrícula de Ordes de 1730 fins 1743," on Serra's various ordinations. Mallorquín dialect. Typed transcription, and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Diocesan Archives, Palma de Mallorca. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 9a Celaya. 05/25/1734.
Photocopy of the Baptismal certificate of Francisco José Ortega with accompanying data by Thomas Workman Temple of December 21, 1968. Typed transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 10 Palma. 06/22/1737.
Class notes in theology by Serra, 1735-1737. Provenance uncertain. Latin. Photograph. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 11 Palma. 03/19/1738.
Faculties given by the bishop of Mallorca to Serra to preach and hear confessions. Typed transcription in Spanish certified copy by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Diocesan Archives, Palma de Mallorca. Latin. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 12 Palma. 09/02/1739.
Order of the Inquisition concerning certain theses defended by Serra and Miguel Verd. Provenance uncertain. Typed transcription by Miguel Ramis. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



- JSC 13 Petra. 12/16/1740.
Notice concerning a philosophical debate between Bartolomé Pou y Puigserver and Serra. Printed in Cartas del Padre Pou al Cardenal Despuig by Miguel Batllori, S.J. (Palma, 1946). Photostat. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Latin. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 14 Palma. 1731-1743.
Data from "Libra de Matrícula de los Licenciados Escotistas desde 1718 anevant," naming Serra and his classmates for the above-indicated years. With a typed transcription. Photostat. Instituto Nacional Ramón Lull. Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 15 Palma. 11/16/1743.
Record of donation of a parcel of land to the Convento de San Bernardino, Petra. Appears to be in hand of Serra. Colegio de Sapiaientia, Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. Photostat. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 16 Palma. 1744.
Four sermons preached by Serra to the Poor Clare nuns of Palma. Contains the testimony of Raymundo Strauch, O.F.M., that these are the originals which Serra took with him to America; that they were later found by Juan Bestard, O.F.M., founder of the College of Orizaba, who gave them to Strauch who became bishop of Vich. Photostat. Convento de San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 28 pp. Also copies of same in plainer hand of the Rev. Francisco Torrens y Nicolau of Petra. Photographs. Miguel Ramis Collection. Petra, Mallorca. 83 pp.
-
- JSC 17 Mexico. 02/22/1744.
Commission given to Colonel Joseph Escandón to visit and consolidate the Sierra Gorda missions. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 21 pp.
-
- JSC 18 Mexico. 03/23/1744.
Pedro González de San Miguel, O.F.M., to the viceroy and answer of the latter concerning the missions of the Sierra Gorda about to be taken over by missionaries of San Fernando College. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 19 Palma. 11/29/1737-10/16/1744.
Extracts from : "Libro sexto de los Capítulos, Congregaciones y Decretos" of the Province of Mallorca on various assignments of Serra. Typed transcription. Marquez de Desbrull Collection, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 20 Mexico. 1744-1746.
Geiger 3 Razón de las Misiones que el Colegio de San Fernando tiene en Sierra Gorda alias Sierra Madre y el estado que al presente tienen. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 21 Mexico. 1746.
Oratio Apologética directed to King Philip V by Juan Gregorio de Campos y Martínez, doctor of the medical faculty of the royal university of Mexico. Printed. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Latin. 43 pp.
-
- JSC 21a Palma. 11/29/1737-02/10/1746.
Extracts from "Libro sexto de Capítulos," etc., on Serra's appointments as professor. Photograph. Marquez de Desbrull Collection, Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 22 Mexico. 06/23/1746.
Consulta del General Escandón en orden a el escrito del Capitán Rama. Sent to the viceroy concerning the Sierra Gorda missions. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-



-
- JSC 23 Querétaro. 12/05/1746.
Joseph Ortés de Velasco, O.F.M., to the Franciscan commissary-general on the state of the Sierra Gorda missions. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 24 Alaró, Mallorca. 03/31/1748.
Notice of a visit to Alaró by Serra found by Jaime Lladó y Ferragut in the municipal archives of Alaró and published by him in *El Archivo Municipal de Villa de Alaró*. (Palma de Mallorca, 1950), 76 pp. Mallorquín dialect. Typed transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 25 Palma. 06/12/1748.
Introduction by Serra and Guillermo Roselló, O.F.M., to the printed funeral sermon over the remains of Antonio Perelló, O.F.M., given by Bartolomé Riera, O.F.M. Published under the title: El Phenix Obsequiosamente Luctando en la Ciudad de Palma (Palma, Mallorca, 1749). Serra's name appears as Sierra. Photograph and photostat, with a typed transcription. Miguel Ramis Collection, Petra, Mallorca. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 25a Petra. 6/12/1748.
List of sermons preached by Serra in Petra. Typed transcription by Miguel Ramis. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 26 Petra. 1744-1748.
Extracts from "Libre de Auditions de Comtes de la Confraria del Roser del Ano 1622," on Serra's preaching activity in Petra. Typed transcription in Spanish. Parochial Archives, Petra, Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 1 p.
-
- JSC 27 Palma. 02/1739-12/1748.
Extracts from several volumes of "Entradas y Gastos" of the Convento de San Francisco de Palma, giving information on Serra's preaching activity on the island of Mallorca. Typed transcription in Spanish. Convento San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 28 Soller, Mallorca. 12/14-15/1748.
Notice of a visit of Serra to Soller. Printed in *Eco de Soller*, April 11, 1953. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 29 Palma. 02/09/1749.
Actes de Bachiller y Graus de Theologia de la Universidad Litteraria y Estudi General Lulliano desde 1738 fins en 1751, which contain the official data on Serra's activities at the University of Palma between 1744 and 1749. Photograph. Instituto Nacional Ramón Lull, Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 290 pp.
-
- JSC 30 Petra. 3/1749.
Extract from "Llibre de actes de ca'n Riutort," on Serra's preaching activity in Petra and environs. Serra has the "sombrenombre" or second name of Delmau. Photograph. Private Collection of Francisca Ramis y Riutort. Mallorquín dialect. 1 p.
-
- JSC 31 Palma. 04/10/1749.
Extract from MS. of Luís de Villafranca, O.F.M., Cap., concerning Serra's participation in public regatory prayers for rain in Palma. Typed transcription in Spanish. La familia Vivot Collection, Palma de Mallorca. Mallorquín dialect. 1 p.
-
- JSC 32 Petra. 4/1749.
Geiger 5 Title page of Concordantiae Bibliorum Sacrorum Emendatae which Serra left to the Convento de San Bernardino, Petra, before leaving for America. Photostat. Colegio de Sapiencia, Palma de Mallorca. Latin. Note in Mallorquín. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 33 Barcelona. 04/13/1749.
Title page of Sermones de los Dominicos de Quaresma by Rev. Benito Vinals de la Torre (Barcelona, 1713). Bears the signature of Serra which he spells Sierra. Photograph. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 34 Palma. 9/9/1740-6/23/1743, and 4/13/1749.
"Compendium Scoticum," or complete three years lecture course in philosophy given by Serra to his students at the Convento de San Francisco, Palma, taken down by Francisco Noguera, a student for the diocesan priesthood. Palóu and Crespí were members of Noguera's class. The final note is by Noguera, April 13, 1749, stating that Serra and Palóu had gone to the Indies. Photograph. Biblioteca de San Felipe Neri, Palma. Latin. 808 pp. This photographed copy is in Rome at present undergoing review. Typed transcription is available at Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
-
- JSC 35 Palma. 04/14/1749.
Extract from "Libro Séptimo de los Capítulos, Congregaciones y Decretos" of the Province of Mallorca concerning the departure of Serra and Palóu to America and the need for substituting professors in their place. Typed transcription in Spanish. Convento San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 36 Cadiz. 08/20/1749.
Geiger 6 Serra to Francisco Serra, O.F.M., bidding farewell to his parents and family. Mallorquín dialect. Photostat. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 37 Vera Cruz. 12/14/1749.
Geiger 7 Serra to Francisco Serra on his trip from Spain to Mexico. Mallorquín dialect. Photostat and typed transcription. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 38 Cadiz. 12/24/1749.
Fray Juan Crespí, O.F.M., to Miguel Serra y Faure of Palma on his proximate departure for America. Photocopy and typed transcription. Justin G. Turner Collection. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 39 Cadiz. 01/01/1749. MISSING.
"Misión de San Francisco para el Colegio de San Fernando de Mexico. Año de 1749." A detailed report on the financial arrangements with vital statistics of the thirty-three Spanish Franciscans, including Serra, Fray Francisco Palóu and Crespí, bound for the College of San Fernando. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 196 pp.
-
- JSC 40 01/01/1750.
Title page of Biblia Sacra Vulgatae Editionis Sixti V. (Venice, 1508). Serra's handwriting is in the firmer chirography of his American period. Photostat. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Latin. 1 p.
-
- JSC 40a After 1750.
Geiger 8 Title page of Sacrorum Bibliorum Vulgatae Editionis Concordantiae Hugonis Cardinalis Ordinis Predicatorum (Venice, 1733). It bears the signature of Serra and states that the book was for his use. Photostat. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 40b (Mexico ?). 1751.
Letter to Escandón concerning discord between the missionaries of the Sierra Gorda and the settlers. Photograph. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 41 Querétaro. 04/28/1751.
Escandón to Ortes de Velasco on conditions in the Sierra Gorda. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 42 Mexico. 06/29/1751.
San Fernando College to Escandón concerning a letter written by Serra to the college on fugitive Indians. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 43 Querétaro. 07/06/1751.
Escandón to Fray Bernardo de Pumeda, O.F.M., and the counsellors of San Fernando College on letters from Serra; fugitive Indians; settlement of Mariopa. Missions and various settlements in the Sierra Gorda are mentioned. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 44 Querétaro. 07/12/1751.
Escandón to Pumeda on conditions in the Sierra Gorda. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 45 Mexico. 07/26/1751. MISSING.
San Fernando College to Escandón concerning the establishment of a Spanish colony at Tancama in the Sierra Gorda. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 46 Jalpan. 7/17-9/27/1751.
Statement by Escandón on founding towns in the Sierra Gorda, in hand of Serra. Certification of Palóu without date. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 46a Mexico. 1753.
Inquisition order to be observed in reading an anathema. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 46b Icod de los Viños, Canary Islands. 07/28/-8/2/1752.
Birth and baptismal certificate of Fray Cristóbal Oramas, O.F.M., co-founder of Mission Santa Bárbara, 1786. Certified copy as of December 18, 1971. 1 p. Also marriage certificate of his parents. July 26, 1746. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 47 Jalpan. 09/01/1752.
Request by Serra made to the Inquisition of Mexico for the appointment of a commissary for the Sierra Gorda owing to the practice of witchcraft and demon worship. Decree of Serra's appointment as commissary, Palóu's temporary appointment as commissary for the Huasteca area (in a later period) and a list of the missionaries of the college of Zacatecas, Querétaro and San Fernando who became commissaries. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 48 Mexico. 09/04/1752.
Oath of office as commissary taken by Serra before the Inquisition. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 49 Mexico. 09/04/1752.
Compendio y Sumario del Edicto General de la Fey casos en él contenidos. The Mexican Inquisition on heresies. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación., Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 50 Mexico. 09/04/1752.
The Inquisition on heresies. Different from No. 49. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 50a Mexico. 09/04/1752.
Inquisition document on hearing the confessions of religious. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 51 Jalpan. 12/05/1752.
Serra notation of proposed marriage between Joseph Matías de Lumbreras and Gertrudis Vital in the Jalpan area. Photostat and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. San Pedro Escanela Archive, Sierra Gorda. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 52 Jalpan. 12/11/1752.
Declaration of intention to marry by Feliz de Rivera and Joaquina Benita Montoya, in hand of Serra. Photograph. Archivo San Pedro Escaneda, Sierra Gorda. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 53 Mexico. 1751-1752.
Proposed Constitutions for San Fernando College. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 19 pp.
-
- JSC 54 Mexico. 04/18/1753.
The guardian and counsellors of San Fernando College to the dean of the Archdiocese of Mexico against the claim that the Indians of the Sierra Gorda had to pay tithes. Detailed status of the missions given. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 55 Petra. 12/25/1754.
Statement on the death of Serra's mother, Margarita Ferrer, and her commendation to Junípero. Mallorquín dialect. Photostat and typed transcription by Miguel Ramis, authenticated by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Parochial Archives, Petra de Mallorca. 1 p.
-
- JSC 56 Mexico. (1755?)
The Mexican Inquisition on methods of procedure. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 13 pp.
-
- JSC 57 Mexico. 09/02/1755.
Expediente of the litigation between San Fernando College and white settlers of the town of Nuestra Señora del Mar de Herrera in the valley of Tancama near Jalpan. The missionaries considered this settlement prejudicial to the rights of the Indians and won their case. Serra and Palóu are frequently mentioned in the documents and affixed their signatures. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 91 pp.
-
- JSC 58 Mexico. 10/20/1755.
The Inquisition on heresies. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 15 pp.
-
- JSC 59 Mexico. 10/29/1755.
The Inquisition on solicitation. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 60 Mexico. 11/29/1755.
The Inquisition on the order to be observed when making public a general edict of the faith. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 60a Mexico. 03/20/1756.
Pastoral letter of Manuel Rubio Salinas, archbishop of Mexico, to the clergy and laity on the terrifying earthquake in Europe of November 1, 1755, affecting Portugal and Spain in particular and reaching to the confines of Holland and Africa. Printed. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 24 pp.
-



-
- JSC 61 Tilaco, Sierra Gorda. 04/07/1756.
Serra entry in the mission register of the burial of the Indian, Francisco Escandón. Photograph. Archivo San Pedro Escaneda , Sierra Gorda. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 62 Mexico. 06/08/1756.
Encyclical letter of José García, O.F.M., guardian of San Fernando College to the missionaries of the Sierra Gorda urging them to continued zeal and mutual charity and laying down rules concerning jurisdiction over Indians as a result of disputes among the missionaries. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 63 Mexico. 11/06/1756.
The viceroy to the king on José García's request for more Spanish missionaries for San Fernando College. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 64 Santander, Mexico. 04/20/1744-10/21/1757.
Investigation concerning the removal of a missionary from Jalpan and the gathering of Indians of the Sierra Gorda into the missions carried out by Escandón. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 73 pp.
-
- JSC 65 Mexico. 12/13/1757.
Viceroy Amarillas to the king on religious orders in Mexico. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 p.
-
- JSC 66 Mexico. 03/13/1758.
Official document on a legal dispute at San Fernando College concerning Fray Pedro Pérez de Mezquía's, O.F.M., right to act as substitute counsellor. Serra was called in for consultation. Typed transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 50 pp.
-
- JSC 67 Mexico. 09/02/1758.
Amarillas to Pedro Romero Terreros on the appointment of Serra and Palóu to the Indian missions of San Sabá in Texas. Typed transcription. University of Texas, Austin, Texas. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 68 Mexico. 09/29/1758.
Geiger 10 Serra to his nephew, Fray Miguel de Petra, O.F.M., Cap., on his return from the Sierra Gorda and his destination for the San Sabá missions. Photostat. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 69 Mexico. 1744-9/30/1758.
Partial expense account for Mission Santiago de Jalpan where in Serra is mentioned several times. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 70 Mexico. 11/25/1758.
Notification given by San Fernando College to the Inquisition of the election of a new guardian and counsellors. Serra was among the latter. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 71 Mexico. 11/25/1758.
Ortes de Velasco to Amarillas on the election of a guardian and counsellors at the College of San Fernando. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 72 Mexico. 02/28/1759.
Pérez de Mezquía to Romero Terreros on the qualification of Serra and Palóu for the San Sabá missions. Typed transcription. University of Texas, Austin, Texas. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



- JSC 73 Mexico. 03/30/1759.
Unsigned letter from San Fernando College sent probably to the commissary-general of the Indies, Madrid, referring to the San Sabá missions of Texas; elections at the college in 1758; the inimical feelings between Spaniards and creoles at the college; decree forbidding reception of creoles at the college; their tendency to become unfit for missionary service and the desire of the San Sabá Indians to live under missionary supervision. Photostat. John Galvin Collection. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 74 Mexico. 01/11/1762.
Geiger 11 Statistical report on the Sierra Gorda missions. This expediente includes a letter directed to Fray Miguel de Molina, O.F.M., president of the missions, by Fray Juan Antonio Pico, O.F.M., guardian of San Fernando College Mexico, October 18, 1761, followed by a statistical report signed by future California missionaries; Joseph Antonio Murguía, O.F.M., Antonio Paterna, O.F.M., Juan Crespí, O.F.M., Antonio Cruzado, O.F.M., and Miguel de la Campa, O.F.M. The entire document is signed by Serra, Palóu and other counselors of the college. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 75 Tilaco. Sierra Gorda. 03/28/1764.
Crespí to the guardian of San Fernando College on fugitive Indians seeking refuge at Xilitla; relations with the Augustinian friar at Guadarrama; Fray Ramos de Lora, O.F.M., being president of the missions. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 76 Mexico. 02/05/1750-8/26/1764.
Record of investitures and professions at San Fernando College signed by Serra during his term as novice master and counselor. Photograph. Archivo de la Provincia del Santo Evangelis de Mexico, Mexico. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 77 Mexico. 11/15/1764.
Fray Juan Andrés, O.F.M., counsellor at San Fernando College, to the commissary-general on abuses and irregularities with regard to observing the statutes. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 78 Mexico. 1765.
Geiger 12 Novena de Alabanzas en honra de la Purísima Concepción (Mexico, 1765) attributed to Serra as author by Beristain y Souza. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 34 pp.
-
- JSC 79 Santiago de Tampamolán, Mexico. 05/20/1766
Inquisition document asking for a commissary for the Huasteca area. Serra nominated the Rev. Joseph Perelli. Signed by Serra and Palóu. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 80 Mexico. 12/23/1766
Inquisition case against María Pasquala Nava, mulatta, of the Sierra Gorda. The case was begun by Serra and continued by Perelli. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 194 pp.
-
- JSC 81 Mexico. 1767?
Geiger 13 List of reserved cases in the Archdiocese of Mexico. In hand of Serra. 1 p. In hand of another. 1 p. In hand of Palóu with additional matter. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Latin. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 81a Guadalajara ?. 1767?
Pastoral letter of Diego Rodríguez Rivas de Velasco to the secular and regular clergy on the duty of teaching catechism, hearing confessions and exercising charity towards the poor and needy. Printed. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 51 pp.



-
- JSC 82 Madrid. 03/13/1767
- Zephyrin 2 Definitive decree concerning the Franciscan Province of San Diego de Mexico. Copy certified by Pedro Álvarez, O.F.M., secretary-general of the Indies, March 24, 1767. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 83 Madrid. 03/21/1767
- Zephyrin 3 Plácido de Pineda, O.F.M., commissary-general of the Indies, to the provincial of the Province of San Diego, Mexico, concerning the future status of San Francisco College in Pachuca. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 84 Mexico. 07/08/1767
- Viceroy Carlos de Croix to the guardian of Santa Cruz College, Querétaro, asking the Franciscans to take over the ex-Jesuit missions of Sonora. Typed transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 85 Mexico. 07/11/1767
- Manuel de Nájera, O.F.M., to the guardian and counsellors of Santa Cruz College, Querétaro, asking them to name missionaries to be sent to Sonora and the Pimería. Typed transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 86 Querétaro. 08/04/1767
- Instructions of the council of Querétaro College to the missionaries being sent to Sonora and the Pimería. Typed transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 87 Querétaro. 08/05/1767
- List of the friars of the college being sent to the missions of Sonora and the Pimería. Typed transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 88 Guadalajara. 09/03/1767
- Expenses of the missionaries going to California. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 89 Tepic. 10/12/1767
- Fermín Francisco de Lasuén, O.F.M., and associates to the guardian and counsellors of San Fernando College concerning the division of the missionary fields of California and Sonora among the friars of the colleges of San Fernando, Querétaro and the Province of Jalisco. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 90 Tepic. 10/12/1767
- Geiger 14 Palóu to the guardian of San Fernando College concerning the difficulties arising from the new order of the commissary-general of Mexico ordering the missionaries of San Fernando College to go to Sonora and those of Jalisco to California. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 91 Tepic. 10/15/1767
- Geiger 15 Certification by Serra and associates denying dissention between the friars of San Fernando College and those of Querétaro at Tepic while awaiting embarcation for Sonora and California. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 92 Tepic. 10/17/1767
- Geiger 16 Serra to the guardian of San Fernando College on the changes of mission fields made by the commissary-general. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 93 Guadalajara. 10/25/1767
Geiger 17 Palóu and De la Campa to San Fernando College forwarding Serra's letter of October 17 and commenting of the proposed changes in destination of the missionaries of the colleges and of the Jaliscans. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 94 Tepic. 12/08/1767
Domingo Elizondo to Juan de Pineda on the proposed change of the Fernandinos and Jaliscans to Nayarit and Lower California. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 95 Mexico. 01/23/1768
Plan for the establishment of a commandancy-general to comprise the Californias, Sinaloa, Sonora and Nueva Vizcaya. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 95a El Pardo. 01/23/1768
Grimaldi to De Croix on Russian explorations in the area of North America. The king orders the viceroy to instruct the new governor of California to be vigilant on this matter and to take the necessary measures. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 96 Mexico. 02/13/1768
José de Gálvez to Palóu on the latter's arrival at Tepic and concerning ships for California. Typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 97 Tepic. 03/02/1768
Serra to De Croix announcing that the Fernandinos were ready to sail for California. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 98 San Blas. 03/20/1768
Ribero Cordero to De Croix on the return of the *Concepción* and receipt of a letter from Serra. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 99 Loreto. 03/22/1768
Gaspar de Portolá to De Croix on the difficulty of supporting his soldiers in Lower California and on the arrival of the Fernandinos at Loreto. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 100 Tepic. 03/23/1768
Cordero to De Croix concerning the departure of the *San Carlos* and *El Príncipe*. Photograph and photocopy. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 101 San Xavier del Bac, Arizona. 06/29/1768
Inventory and padrón signed by Andrés Grijalva and Fray Francisco Garcés, O.F.M. Typed transcription photocopy. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 102 Loreto. 04/02/1768
Geiger 20 Serra entry in Baptismal Register of Loreto Mission recording the arrival of the Fernandinos on the peninsula and giving the list of appointments to the ex-Jesuit missions. Typed transcription photocopy. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 103 San Francisco de Borja, Lower California. 04/02/1768
Geiger 19 Serra entry in Marriage Register of Mission San Borja recording the fact of the arrival of the Fernandino missionaries. Photostat. Donated by Carl S. Dentzel. From the Book Of Marriages, San Borja Mission. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 104 Santa Gertrudis, Lower California. 04/02/1768
Geiger 21 Serra entry in Marriage Register of Mission Santa Gertrudis recording the arrival of the Fernandinos missionaries. Photostat. St. John's Seminary Collection, Camarillo, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 105 San Xavier, Lower California. 04/08/1768
Inventory of Mission San Xavier signed by Palóu. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 106 San Blas. 05/20/1768
Cordero to the viceroy on the arrival of the packetboat, *La Concepción*; on receiving letters from Portolá and Serra. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 107 Santa Ana, Lower California. 07/12/1768
Gálvez ordering *padrones* of the Baja California missions to be drawn up. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp. Also copy, Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 108 Santa Ana, Lower California. 07/12/1768
Gálvez to Serra sending decrees on things to be observed. Mission Todos Santos is charged to circulate same in its district. Photocopy of a transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 109 Santa Ana, Lower California. 07/22/1768
Gálvez to Serra on ships and ship sailings; his decision to remove the Indians of Missions La Pasión and San Luís to Todos Santos and Santiago; praise for Ramos de Lora; two expeditions to be sent to Monterey. Photograph with a typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 110 Santa Ana, Lower California. 07/26/1768
Gálvez to Palóu on letters received from him and Serra. Praises the latter's zeal. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 111 Santa Ana, Lower California. 07/26/1768
Gálvez to Serra on temporalities; the physical difficulties to be encountered on the journey to Monterey; Gálvez' activities in the south; Serra to postpone his visit to Santa Ana; Gálvez' confidence in the Franciscans. Typed transcription. Private Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 112 San Xavier, Lower California. 08/03/1768
Geiger 22 Palóu to Serra concerning vestments of said mission. Photostat with a typed transcription. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, CA. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 113 Santa Ana. 08/12/1768
Gálvez ordering the soldier commissioner, Sebastián de Arce, of Mission San Ignacio to hand over the temporalities of the Mission to De la Campa. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 114 Santa Ana. 08/12/1768
Geiger 23 A partial letter of Gálvez to Serra concerning three missionaries to accompany the expeditions to Upper California, and for the time being Missions San José and Purísima to be attended by one missionary, Guadalupe and Mulegé by another. Photocopy of a typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 115 Santa Ana. 08/12-13/1768
Geiger 24? Gálvez ordering Juan Crisótomo de Castro to hand over the inventory of Mission Todos Santos to Ramos de Lora, and Gálvez to Serra in answer to the latter's letter of August 3, granting administration of temporalities to the Franciscans. Certified by Gálvez. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 116 Santa Ana. 08/13/1768
Geiger 25? Gálvez to Serra as in No. 115. Photograph and typed transcription, with one typed in Spanish by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spaniard. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 117 Santa Ana. 08/13/1768
Gálvez to Serra thanking him for the welcome extended, aid rendered and prayers said. Refuses to allow Serra to go to Upper California by sea. Photostat of typed transcription.
Handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Typed note from Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Private Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 118 Santa Ana. 08/15/1768
Gálvez to De Croix on preparations for the California conquest; praise for the Franciscans; request for more missionaries from San Fernando College. Photostat and typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 119 San Xavier, Lower California. 09/04/1768
Inventory of the mission's goods made by the commissioner, Cristóbal Ramírez, certified by Palóu but in another hand. Serra is mentioned as recipient of several of the mentioned articles. Copy as of October 29, 1769. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 120 Santa Ana. 09/08/1768
Gálvez to De Croix on his request for *padrones* of the Lower California missions; his disappointment over conditions in the missions; details on Todos Santos and San José del Cabo; ruination of the missions under lay administrators; temporal administration given to the Franciscans; removal of the Indians of La Pasión, San Luís and Todos Santos; his activities for the betterment of the peninsula; preparations for the conquest of Upper California. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 13 pp.
-
- JSC 121 Santa Ana. 09/08/1768
Gálvez to Julián de Arriaga on his arrival on the peninsula; steps taken to ameliorate conditions; ruinous state of the missions; mining wealth of the area; temporal administration given to the Franciscans; his accord with the governor and Serra. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 122 Santa Ana. 09/14/1768
Gálvez to De la Campa ordering the suppression of forbidden games. 2 pp. Also contemporary copy. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 123 Santa Ana. 09/14/1768
Gálvez to De la Campa concerning a tobacco warehouse. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 124 Santa Ana. 09/15/1768
Geiger 26 Gálvez to Serra on the Lower California missions; vices of the Indians; proposed expedition to Monterey; missions for Upper California; church goods; prayers for success of the expedition. Typed transcription with photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 125 Santa Ana. 10/07/1768
Geiger 27 Gálvez to Serra on receiving *padrones* and reports from missionaries; preparations for the occupation of Upper California; Serra's proposed meeting with Gálvez; Fray José Murguía, O.F.M., Fray Juan Morán, O.F.M., and Fray Ramos de Lora, O.F.M.; ship sailings. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp. Also Typed transcription, with handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M, from private collection, Mexico City. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 126 Santa Ana. 10/07/1768
Gálvez to Serra on transfer of three mission bells from La Pasión and San Luís to La Paz to be shipped to Upper California. Photocopy of typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 127 Santa Ana. 10/10/1768
Geiger 28 Gálvez to Serra on receipt of inventory of Francisco Gómez, O.F.M., of La Pasión; transfer of the Indians to San José del Cabo; *sínodos* and the Pious Fund. Photocopy of typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 128 Santa Ana. 10/11/1768
Geiger 29 Gálvez to Serra on ship delays; church goods; two missionaries to be placed at each mission in Upper California. Photocopy of typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 129 San Francisco de Borja. 10/22/1768
Zephyrin 6 Lasuén to Gálvez on the prohibition against gambling. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 130 Santa Ana. 10/22/1768
Geiger 31 Gálvez to Serra expressing his joy over Serra's decision to meet him at Santa Ana. Photograph and typed transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 131 Santa Ana. 10/29/1769
Gálvez to De la Campa forbidding commercial dealings in gold and silver. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 132 Santa Ana. 10/31/1769
Geiger 32 Gálvez to Palóu on letters received; Gálvez' regulations on games and tobacco; ruined condition of the peninsula; monopoly of gold and silver; Indian vineyards, oxen and pack mules; silver originating from the Jesuit period; the arrival of Serra at Santa Ana. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 133 Santa Ana. 11/03/1768
Geiger 33 Serra to Gálvez, giving general census of Spaniards and Indians in Lower California based on *padrones*. In another hand but signed by Serra. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 134 Santa Ana. 11/03/1768
Geiger 34 Serra to Gálvez, giving general statistics of the Lower California missions based on the *padrones*. In another hand but signed by Serra. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 135 Loreto. 11/04/1768
Palóu to Fray Juan Andrés, O.F.M., of San Fernando College, on Serra's absence in the south of the peninsula; common milpas to be worked at three missions in sign of royal vassalage; lack of missionaries for the Upper California enterprise; arrival of the Queretaran missionaries in the Pimería; presence of Fray Fernando Parrón, O.F.M. at Loreto. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 136 La Paz. 11/12/1768
Geiger 35 Gálvez to Serra on the arrival of the *San Carlos* at Cape San Lucas; his ordering it to La Paz; Serra to take his time in arriving at the latter place. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 137 Mission Santiago. 11/16/1768
Geiger 36 Serra entry in Baptismal Register of Mission Santiago concerning taking over the Baja California missions by the Fernandinos. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of Los Angeles. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 138 La Paz. 11/17/1768
Gálvez to Palóu on letters received; Serra's sending accounts; agreement with Serra on *sínodos*; arrival of the *San Carlos* at Cape San Lucas. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 139 La Paz. 11/17/1768
Zephyrin 7 Gálvez to Lasuén on receipt of the latter's letter describing the situation of the Indians at San Borja; suggests sending them to San José del Cabo; Serra's visitation of the southern missions. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Photostat. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 140 La Paz. 11/19/1768
Charges by Gálvez against the Jesuits of Lower California. Typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 141 La Paz. 11/20/1768
Decree of Gálvez ordering a number of Indians of various missions to study cochineal and other practical tasks. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 142 La Paz. 11/20/1768
The same as No. 141 together with an accompanying letter to Palóu. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. The same to Palóu with a note asking him to forward the decree to Missions Comundú and Guadalupe. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 143 La Paz. 11/21/1768
Zephyrin 9 Gálvez to Lasuén concerning St. Joseph as the patron of the Upper California expeditions; the locust plague in Lower California. 4 pp. The same signed by Gálvez. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. 2 pp. The same, Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 144 La Paz. 11/21/1768
The same as No. 142 but sent to Palóu. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 145 La Paz. 11/23/1768
- Zephyrin 11 Gálvez to Lasuén on the state of the Lower California missions; his disappointment over what he found; his plan for better missions in Upper California. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 146 La Paz. 11/23/1768
- Zephyrin 10 Gálvez to Lasuén on the bad state of the Lower California missions; blaming the Jesuits for the situation; Indians not to be allowed to rove about but to be settled at missions; aid being sent. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 147 La Paz. 11/23/1768
- Zephyrin 12 Gálvez to Lasuén on the northern missions of Lower California; aid to be given; on tobacco and otter skins. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 148 La Paz. 11/23/1768
- Gálvez to Palóu. Same as No. 145 sent to Lasuén. In another hand but signed by Gálvez. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp. Also Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General del la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 149 La Paz. 11/23/1768
- Gálvez to Serra on the former Jesuit missions; need for their development; status and customs of the Indians; three ships being prepared for the occupation of Upper California; Indians to be settled in towns; three Frenchmen scheduled to arrive in Lower California to observe astronomical phenomena. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 150 La Paz. 11/23/1768
- Gálvez to De la Campa. Same as No. 149. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 151 La Paz. 11/30/1768
- Gálvez on *sínodos*; his accord with Serra concerning them with regard to new missions to be founded. Photostat and typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 152 La Paz. 12/16/1768
- Gálvez to De Croix on his orders of September 8 for *padrones*; exact observance of the Franciscans; great increase in population; Serra's "*padrón*"; moderation of Franciscans in blaming lay commissioners for ruination of the missions; barbarism of the Indians; decrees of November 13 and 19. Photostat and typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 153 La Paz. 12/16/1768
- Gálvez to De croix on *sínodos* for the Upper California missions; Serra's accord with him; two missionaries for each of the new missions to be established; relations with Serra with regard to the spiritual conquest. Photostat and typed transcription. Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 154 San Francisco de Borja. 12/20/1768
- Zephyrin 13 Lasuén to Gálvez concerning the removal of Indians in Lower California. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 155 San Francisco de Borja. 12/24/1768
- Gálvez to Palóu on the condition of the Lower California missions. In another hand but terminal note is that of Gálvez. Photostat. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-



-
- JSC 156 La Paz. 12/28/1768
Geiger 38 Gálvez to Serra on preparation of ships for the California voyage; the proximate sailing of the *San Carlos*; ordering Parrón to sail as chaplain on the *San Carlos*. Photograph and typed transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 156a La Paz. 01/03/1769
Estado, Inventario, Reglamento de Ranchos, y Memoria de lo que conduce el Paquebot de S. M. el San Carlos a los Puertos de San Diego, y Monterey que llama al Informe. Número 7. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Typed transcription. Spanish. 16 pp.
-
- JSC 157 La Paz. 01/09/1769
Geiger 39 Gálvez to Palóu on the sailing of the *San Carlos* for Upper California and preparations being made for the sailing of the *San Antonio* alias *El Príncipe*; Serra's presence at La Paz; letters received and forwarded. Photograph and typed transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 158 La Paz-Santa María-San Borja. 11/17/1768-1/15/1769
Zephyrin 8 Gálvez to Lasuén, La Paz, November 17, 1768, Rivera y Moncada's compliance with the above order, Santa María, January 2, 1769, and Lasuén's reactions, San Borja, January 15, 1769. All in hand of Lasuén. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 159 Cape San Lucas. 01/26/1769
Geiger 40 Gálvez to Serra on the sailing of the *San Carlos*; the former's trip to San Lucas; the near departure of the *San Antonio*; *La Concepción's* destination for San Blas; Parrón and Gómez to be chaplains for the sea voyage to Upper California. Photograph and two typed transcription, one of which is by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 159a Cape San Lucas. 02/10/1769
Estado, Ynventario, Reglamento de Rancho, y Memorias de lo que conduce el Paquebot de S. M. *el Príncipe* a los Puertos de San Diego, y Monterey N. 2. que llama al Ynforme No. 1. Typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 159b Bahía de San Bernabé del Cabo de San Lucas. 02/12/1769
Patentes e Ynstrucciones dadas a los empleados de la expedición marítima de Monterrey. Números 3 a 7. Typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 31 pp.
-
- JSC 160 Lower California. 02/15/1769
Extract from incomplete document on the advance of the Portolá expedition. Handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 161 Cape San Lucas. 02/16/1769
Description of the blessing of the *San Carlos* by Serra. Handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 161a Cape San Lucas. 02/16/1769
Estado, Ynventario, Reglamento de Rancho, y Memorias de lo que conduce el Paquebot de S.M. *el Príncipe* a los Puertos de San Diego, y Monterey - N. 2 que llama al Ynforme No. 1. Typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 161b Cape San Lucas. 02/16/1769
Estado, Ynventario, Reglamento de Rancho, y Memorias de lo que conduce el Paquebot de S.M. el San Carlos a los Puertos de San Diego, y Monterey que llama al Ynforme No. 1. Typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 11 pp.
-



-
- JSC 162 Cape San Lucas. 02/20/1769
Instructions given by Gálvez to Portolá for carrying out the occupation of Upper California.
Photostat and typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 163 Cape San Lucas. 02/20/1769
Gálvez to Palóu on the sailing of the *San Antonio*; the arrival of the *San José*; receipt of Palóu's letter of February 13; a letter to be sent to Rivera y Moncada at Velicatá. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 164 Cape San Lucas. 02/20/1769
Gálvez to Lasuén approving the suspension of his order on removing the Indians of San Borja to missions farther south. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 165 Cape San Lucas. 02/20/1769
Gálvez to Serra on the sailing of the *San Antonio*; Serra to set out with the land expedition; Gómez and Fray Juan Vizcaíno, O.F.M., as chaplains of the maritime expedition; the *San José*; Fray Benito de la Sierra, O.F.M., and Fray Juan Escudero, O.F.M.; the *Concepción*. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 166 Cape San Lucas. 02/22/1769
Gálvez to Serra on the progress made in the California expeditions; missionaries; ships; the bishops of Guadalajara and Durango. Photograph and photostats. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 167 San Xavier, Lower California. 03/15/1769
Palóu to Andrés on letters received; gathering of Indians into towns; Serra's leaving for Upper California; Serra's infected foot; Palóu's request to be relieved of the office of president of the Lower California missions. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 168 La Paz. 03/28/1769
Geiger 41 Gálvez to Serra on the rumor about the Dominicans coming to the missions of Lower California; Rivera's delay at Velicatá; Gálvez' desire for Palóu to reside at Loreto. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 169 La Paz. 03/28/1769
Geiger 43 Gálvez to Serra on receipt of his letter; the latter's leaving Loreto; missionary changes; Murguía to sail on the *San José*; the Rev. Juan Baeza at Todos Santos; Serra's infected leg; new missionaries to come from Spain; detention of Rivera at Velicatá; transfer of Indians of Mission Guadalupe. Photostat and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 170 Spring of 1769. En route to San Diego.
Prologue of Crespí's diary of the Rivera expedition to San Diego. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 11 p.
-
- JSC 171 La Paz. 04/10/1769
Gálvez to Palóu on Serra's starting his journey to San Diego; condition of his infected foot; Murguía to sail on the *San José*. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 172 San Xavier, Lower California. 04/16/1769
Palóu to Andrés on Serra's departure from Loreto; his orders to Palóu to inform Andrés on the Lower California missions; a diocesan priest appointed to serve at Mission Santiago; Indians at La Pasión and San Luís less advanced than those of the Sierra Gorda; Murguía and Fray Dionisio Basterra, O.F.M.; Fray Juan Escudero, O.F.M., destined for Loreto; Portolá's waiting for Serra at Velicatá; prospects for a good crop of wheat. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 173 Santa Gertrudis. 04/23/1769
Geiger 44 Serra entry in Baptismal Register of Mission Santa Gertrudis. Photostat. Junípero Serra Museum, San Diego, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 174 Santa María de los Angeles. 05/08/1769
Serra to Palóu on items given by the missions of Lower California for the new missions to be established in Upper California. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 174a 1769
Extract from parts of the diary of Portolá, the year 1769; on the 11th of May four soldiers accompanying Padre Junípero Serra and Padre Miguel Campa to the last mission. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Photostat and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 175 Loreto-Curimpo. 05/06/1769
Juan Gutiérrez to Gálvez on pay given to Indians for labor; his differing views with those of the president of the missions. Answer of Gálvez. Both certified copies by Felipe de Neve, Monterey, June 30, 1780. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 176 Navajoa, Sonora. 05/14/1769
Gálvez to Palóu on former's arrival in Sonora; his preoccupation with affairs of state; praise for Palóu's placement of Indians in towns and at the marine school; pleasure over removal of Indians from Santa Gertrudis to Purísima. Photostat and typed transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 177 Pitic, Sonora. 05/18/1769
Juan Bautista de Anza to Juan de la Madre de Dios, Carmelite, of Celaya concerning the fate of Fray Juan Sarave, O.F.M., among the rebellious Indians of the Cerro Prieto. Typed transcription from Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 178 Loreto. 05/19/1769
Palóu to Fray Manuel de Náxera, O.F.M., commissary-general, on Serra's departure for San Diego; his order to Palóu to report to Náxera on the condition of the Lower California missions; early history of the Franciscans in the peninsula; temporalities; requests by Gálvez; suppression of Missions La Pasión and San Luís; data on Mission Loreto; ship movements; changes and location of missionaries; details on the expedition of Upper California. Photograph and typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 179 San Ignacio de Onoves, Sonora. 05/25/1769
Fray Mariano Antonio de Buelna y Alcalde, O.F.M., to the guardian, Fray Miguel Joseph Araujo, O.F.M., of Querétaro on the former's efforts to restore peace among the rebellious Indians of Cerro Prieto. Typed transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 180 Alamos, Sonora. 06/08/1769
Gálvez to Andrés on a lost letter sent by the former to the latter; praises work of the Franciscans and Andrés co-operation; express hope concerning new missionaries from Spain. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 181 Alamos, Sonora. 06/10/1769
Gálvez to De Croix on *sínodos* agreed upon between himself and Serra. Photostat and typed transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 182 Alamos. 06/19/1769
Gálvez to Palóu on the condition of the Indians of Lower California; the peninsula under the patronage of the Blessed Virgin; his opposition to reading and writing for the Indians; vanity of sailors' wives; receipt of good news from Serra; report concerning the coming of the Dominicans to Lower California; church goods for the Upper California missions; relics sent to Gálvez. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 183 San Diego. 06/22/1769
Geiger 45 Crespí to Andrés on his overland journey from Mission Purísima to San Diego; arrival of the ships; description of Indian rancherías; harbor and surroundings of San Diego; Crespí's instructions from Serra; desire of Fray Antonio Cruzado, O.F.M., of the Sierra Gorda to come to California. Typed transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 184 San Diego. 01/06-7/1/1769
Geiger 46 Diary of Serra from Loreto to San Diego with introduction. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 40 pp. Also Photostat of the diary in Newberry Library, Chicago. 35 pp. Also Photostat of a copy in New York Public Library, given to Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M by Mr. Edward E. Ayer. Also, typed transcription. 105 pp.
-
- JSC 184a San Diego. 01/01/1769
List of soldiers who participated in the Portolá's expedition from Lower California compiled by Thomas Workman Temple. Typewritten. Photocopy. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 185 San Diego. 07/03/1769
Geiger 47 Serra to Andrés on his arrival at San Diego with the Portolá expedition; reverses of the sea expedition; illness of sailors; Indians of San Diego; their future conversion; proposed march to Monterey; terrain, flora and weather of San Diego; need for first-class missionaries and prayers. Photograph and typed transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 186 San Diego. 07/03/1769
Geiger 48 Serra to Palóu on arrival of the expeditions; reverses of the *San Carlos*; condition of his inflamed leg and foot; terrain, flora and roads of northern Lower California; Indians between Ensenada and San Diego; proposed expedition to Monterey. The original has not been found. Printed. in Palóu, Relación histórica (Mexico, 1787), 76-79 pp. Also, a typewritten transcription.
-
- JSC 186a Real de los Alamos. 08/01/1769
A list of items carried by the three ships, *San Carlos*, *San José*, *San Antonio* bound for California. The *San José* was lost at sea. Biblioteca Publica de Toledo, once belonging to Archbishop Lorenzano of Mexico City, later of Toledo. Printed in "Apóstol y Civilizador, January 1976. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 187 Mexico. 08/12/1769
De Croix to Portolá approving of his activity during the California expeditions; provisions sent; requesting Serra and his subjects to carry out all regulations determined by Gálvez for the felicitous outcome of the conquest. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 188 Mexico. 08/27/1769
De Croix to Arriaga on news received from San Diego from Vicente Vila, pilot of *El Príncipe*, from Portolá, Pedro Fages, Miguel Constansó, Rivera and Juan Torres of San Blas; preparations for the march to Monterey; charity of Serra and labors of Dr. Pedro Prat for the sick at San Diego; De Croix's orders for provisioning *El Príncipe*. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 189 Alamos. 09/03/1769
Geiger 49 Gálvez to Palóu on former's fever attack; aid to missions; letter from Serra concerning Velicatá; death of Fray Juan Morán, O.F.M., and illness of Murguía. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 190 Pitic, Sonora. 10/07/1769
Gálvez to Palóu on receipt of letter of September 9; arrival of the expeditions at San Diego; Gálvez' illness in Sonora; measures taken by Gálvez to remedy Palóu's needs. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 191 Loreto. 10/13/1769
Statement by Juan Gutiérrez concerning goods shipped on the *San Antonio* at Cape San Lucas destined for Fages and Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 192 Loreto. 11/24/1769
Palóu to Andrés reviewing Franciscan activities in Lower California since 1768; work of Serra and Gálvez; founding of Mission San Fernando de Velicatá by Serra; ship movements; whereabouts of missionaries; Our Lady of Loreto. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 18 pp.
-
- JSC 193 Loreto. 12/25/1769
Palóu's report on accounts of Mission Loreto; reference to Serra's visit and conferences with Gálvez; Franciscan administration. In another hand but certified by Palóu. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 194 Mexico. 01/01/1770
List of missionaries from Spain who recently entered San Fernando College. Of the forty, seventeen later became California missionaries. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 195 Loreto. 01/01/1770
Extract of letter from Palóu to Andrés on suspension of plan to send Indians of Mission Santa Gertrudis to Purísima. The Indians had promised Serra to move when he passed through on his way to San Diego but later reversed their intention. Typewritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 196 May 11, 1769, Santa María- January 24, 1770, San Diego.
Diary of Gaspar de Portolá during the California Expedition of 1769-1770. Spanish text with English translation by Donald Eugene Smith and Frederick J. Teggart. Publication of the Academy of Pacific Coast History (Berkeley, October 1909), 10-51. Vol. 1. No. 3. First page of the original diary is reproduced opposite title page. 59 pp.
-



-
- JSC 197 San Diego. 03/24/1769
Diary of Crespí as a member of the Rivera and Portolá expeditions to a expeditions to San Diego and Monterey in Fray Juan Crespí Missionary Explorer of the Pacific Coast 1769-1774, translated by Herbert E. Bolton (Berkeley, 1937), 59-273. The original is in the Archivo General de la Nación. Of this Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library has the four final pages, Photograph, concerning the return of the expedition to San Diego, Jan. 24, 1770. Figueroa's copy of the same forms part of Palóu's "Noticias de la Nueva California" of which Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library has Photostat and typewritten transcription. See No. 945 of this section.
-
- JSC 198 Mexico. 01/31/1770
De Croix to Arriaga on the sailings of the *San José* and *San Antonio* for California under Jorge Storace and Juan Pérez respectively; condition and personnel of each vessel described. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 199 San Diego. 02/02/1770
Sergeant José Francisco Ortega to Palóu on his accompanying the Portolá expedition to Monterey; not recognizing the bay but discovering that of San Francisco; latitudes of various points along the coast; the Santa Barbara Channel Indians; untrustworthiness of the San Diego Indians; their attack on the mission on August 15, 1769; little hope for their conversion. Copy as of July 24, 1771, certified and signed by Fray Rafael Verger, O.F.M. Photostat and typewritten transcription. British Museum, London, England. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 200 San Diego. 07/14/1769
The Portolá Expedition of 1769-1770. Diary of Miguel Costansó. Edition by Frederick J. Teggart. Spanish text and English translation. Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. Vol. II. No. 4. (Berkeley, August, 1911). Of this the Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library had seven pages in Photograph from Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City, including title page, the beginning and end of the diary with signature of Costansó. 167 pp.
-
- JSC 201 San Diego. 02/08/1770
Geiger 50 Crespí to Andrés reporting on his observations as diarist of the Portolá expedition from San Diego to San Francisco and return; failure to recognize the bay of Monterey; discovery of San Francisco Bay; describes terrain and Indians along the route; unfavorable impression of the San Diego Indians; Serra, Parrón and Gómez in good health. Photograph, photostat and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 202 San Diego. 02/09/1770
Crespí to Gálvez reporting on Portolá expedition which he accompanied to San Francisco; details on the Santa Barbara Channel Indians; failure to recognize the bay of Monterey; the discovery of San Francisco Bay; praises Portolá, Fages and Costansó for their good treatment of everyone. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 203 San Diego. 02/10/1770
Geiger 51 Serra to Andrés on the return of the Portolá expedition; founding of Mission San Diego; lack of interpreters; Indian attack of August 15, 1769; dangers faced by Serra and others; roseate views of Serra concerning California as a mission field. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 204 San Diego. 02/10/1770
Geiger 52 Serra to Palóu on the founding of Mission San Diego; return of the Portolá expedition; possibility of abandoning the port; danger of death from Indians; aid Palóu could render to the new missions; cattle from Velicatá; church goods; transcription of Serra's and Crespí's diaries: Original not extant. Printed in Palóu's Relación histórica, pp. 90-94. With a typewritten transcription.
-
- JSC 205 Santa Ana. 02/20/1770
Manuel Garzía Morales to Palóu asking him to forward to Serra several boxes of trinkets for the Indians; mules, horses and mares to be provided for upper California. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 206 Chimalhuacan, Mexico. 03/16/1768 & 3/6/1770
Expediente concerning a Passion play examined by the Inquisition. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General del la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 87 pp.
-
- JSC 207 Loreto. 05/07/1768
Baptismal entries in register of Mission Loreto, four by Serra, two by Parrón and seventeen by Palóu. Photostat and typewritten transcription and handwritten notes from Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 208 San Diego. 03/25/1770
Statement by Crespí giving details of the arrival of the *San Antonio* at San Diego on March 19. Excerpt from "Descripción de los Caminos de California que contiene escrituras originales de Fray Juan Crespí, O.F.M." Typewritten transcription. University of San Antonio, Rome. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 209 San Diego. 04/16/1770
Geiger 53 Serra to Palóu on shipboard in harbor of San Diego preparing to sail for Monterey; death of Pope Clement XIII; ship sailings and arrival of mail. Original has not been found. Printed in Palóu's Relación histórica, pp. 98-100. With typewritten transcription.
-
- JSC 210 San Diego. 04/17/1770
Portolá to De Croix on the arrival of the *San Antonio* on March 19; failure to discover the bay of Monterey; progress at San Diego satisfactory to Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 211 Mexico. 05/04/1770
De Croix to Arriaga on the success of the expedition sent to California; bay of Monterey not discovered; many Indians found; bright future for missionary work; scarcity of provisions at San Diego; the *San Antonio* sent to alleviate the colony; another attempt to be made to locate Monterey. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 212 Monterey. 06/03/1770
Official document on taking possession of Monterey. Signed by Portolá, Pérez, Fages, and Miguel Pino. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 213 Monterey. 06/03/1770
Geiger 54 Title page of Baptismal Register of Mission San Carlos in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 214 Monterey. 06/03/1770
Geiger 55 Title page of Marriage Register of Mission San Carlos in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 215 Monterey. 06/03/1770
Geiger 56 Title page and two subsequent pages with scriptural texts and first six entries of Burial Register of Mission San Carlos in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 216 Mexico. 03/24/1770
Memorandum of letters received from California at viceregal headquarters. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 217 Monterey. 06/12/1770
Geiger 57 Serra to Andrés on his voyage from San Diego to Monterey; arrival of the overland expedition; founding of Mission San Carlos; need for zealous missionaries; contemplated founding of Mission San Buenaventura and other missions; proposed celebration of Feast of Corpus Christi; intended letter to the commissary-general. Photograph and typewritten transcription, with handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 218 Monterey. 06/13/1770
Geiger 58 Serra to Palóu on his voyage from San Diego to Monterey; founding of Mission San Carlos; solitude of California; newly elected pope; canonization of Blessed Joseph Cupertino and Blessed Serafino de Asculi; Fray Joseph Soler, O.F.M.; new missionaries from Spain; proposed founding of Mission San Buenaventura; desire of Lasuén to come to Upper California; proposed celebration of Corpus Christi; needs of the missionaries. Original not found. Printed in Palóu's Relación histórica, pp. 101-103.
-
- JSC 219 Jan. 30, 1770. Monterey.
Fragment of a letter from Serra to the Reverend Mother Antonia Valladolid. Typewritten transcription, with handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 220 Santa Ana. 06/30/1770
Extract of a letter by Matías de Armona to De Croix on Serra's sailing from San Diego to Monterey; and the second overland expedition to the same place. From "California y Costa N. O. de America." Typewritten transcription, and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Museo Naval, Madrid. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 221 Monterey. 07/02/1770
Geiger 60 Serra to Gálvez on the formal occupation of Monterey; celebration of Corpus Christi; church goods; future Mission San Buenaventura. Photograph, typewritten transcription, and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 222 Monterey. 07/03/1770
List of goods given to Serra by Fages. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 223 Monterey. 07/05/1770
Geiger 61 Serra to Andrés on departure of ship for Mexico with Pino and Costansó aboard; celebration of Corpus Christi; needs of missionaries. Photograph, typewritten transcription, with handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



- JSC 224 Mexico. 07/26/1770
Geiger 62 The guardian and counsellors of San Fernando College concerning the Lower California missions, return of livestock to said missions; pay for Indian laborers; Serra's attitude on *sínodos*; removal of Indians; economic features of Loreto Mission; Bula Cruzada relative to Indians; exemption from giving maize to commissionares. Blotter. Photograph, with typewritten transcription and handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 225 San Blas. 07/01/1770
Portolá to De Croix concerning his previous letter sent from Monterey, June 15; on the successful arrival of the expeditions at Monterey; taking formal possession; establishment of presidio and mission; his return to Mexico on *El Príncipe* with Pérez; his intention to rest at Tepic and to go on to Mexico City. This is followed by the document of taking formal possession of Monterey (see No. 212), then by a letter of Costansó on his voyage from Monterey to San Blas, his letter sent from Monterey on June 14; taking formal possession; construction of two warehouses; drawing up of plans for the Monterey presidio. August 1. Then follows a letter of Pérez to De Croix on his return to San Blas; his leaving nine sailors at Monterey; four ill from scurvy; the others to aid building the presidio; two other sailors left at San Diego. August 2. Finally a letter from Fages to de Croix, on construction of two warehouses; distribution of presidio and mission goods; personnel under his command; presence of Dr. Prat, July 1. Typed transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 226 Todos Santos. 08/02/1770
Armona to De Croix on news received from Upper California; occupation of Monterey; arrival of the *San Antonio* at San Diego; sea and land expeditions to Monterey; the decorated cross of Monterey; founding of the mission; distances between Monterey; San Diego and San Francisco. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 227 Monterey. 08/02/1770- San Blas. 8/2/1770
Expediente containing the following letters and statements: Portolá to Gálvez, San Blas, August 1, 1770; Costansó to Gálvez, San Blas, August 2; Fages to Gálvez, Monterey, July 1. Statements with details on goods received by Fages, Monterey, July 1 and 3; Fages to Gálvez, Monterey, July 3; Serra to Gálvez, Monterey, July 2. All are in one hand and refer to the taking possession of the port and the arrival of Portolá and Costansó at San Blas. Similar to No. 225. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. 10 pp. Also copy of same in another hand, Photostat and typewritten transcription. Huntington Library. Spanish. 22 pp.
-
- JSC 228 Mexico. 08/16/1770
Geiger 63 Printed statement on the successful arrival of the expeditions at Monterey; formal taking possession; establishment of presidio and mission; arrival of Portolá and Costansó at San Blas; Fages in command at Monterey; Serra's satisfaction with the Indians; celebration of Corpus Christi. Serra is called "that zealous and exemplary minister." The news was ordered to be printed and distributed by De Croix at the government printing office. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 229 San Blas. 01/09/1769- 8/24/1770
Log of Vicente Vila, commander of the *San Carlos*, printed in The Portolá Expedition of 1769-1770. Diary of Vicente Vila, edited by Robert Selden Rose. Spanish text with English translation. Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. Vol. II. No. 1. (Berkeley, July, 1911). 119 pp.



-
- JSC 230 San Borja. 08/31/1770
- Zephyrin 15 Lasuén to Palóu on Armona's request and De Croix' orders for specific information on the missions of the peninsula; their founding, endowment, pious foundations, number of towns and inhabitants, Lasuén gives the data for his mission of San Borja. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 230a San Diego. 09/01/1770
- José Francisco Ortega and eight soldiers under his command to the governor of California stating that San Diego and Monterey had been discovered and occupied and attesting to the obedience of the soldiers in the campaign and asking that certain soldiers be returned to their original presidios. Huntington Library. Photostat, typewritten transcription and handwritten transcription. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 230b San Diego. 09/01/1770
- José Francisco Ortega to Governor Armona asking that several soldiers who partook in the Portolá expedition be returned to their proper presidio which they request. Provenance unknown. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 231 Mexico. 10/24/1770
- Diario histórico de los Viages de Mar y Tierra Hechos al Norte de la California by Costansó. (Mexico, 1950), 48 pp. Also four pages of the original printing in Mexico, 1770. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish.
-
- JSC 231a. Mexico. 11/01/1770
- De Croix to Arriaga concerning goods from the Jesuit churches of Mexico City shipped to the new California missions. Typewritten transcription, with handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 18 pp.
-
- JSC 232 Monterey. 11/09/1770
- Diary of Crespí for the second Portolá expedition from San Diego to Monterey. Crespí describes the founding of the presidio and mission and subsequent events at Monterey. New York Public Library. Printed in The Americas by Charles J. G. Maximin Piette, O.F.M., Vol. III, Nos. 1, 2 and 3. Photographs of the original documents, and typewritten transcription. 39 pp.
-
- JSC 233 Mexico. 11/12/1770
- De Croix to Serra on the establishment of Missions San Diego and San Carlos; more missionaries to be sent; Santa Barbara Channel Island Indians not to be moved to mainland; Fages to render aid to the missions; new missions to be established. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 234 Mexico. 11/12/1770
- De Croix to Fages praising the latter for services rendered; more missionaries to be sent; articles distributed to Serra; change of site of Mission San Carlos from Monterey to Carmel approved; Mission San Francisco to be established in accord with Serra; Santa Barbara Channel Island Indians not to be moved to mainland. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp. Digest of same. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 235 Monterey. 12/26/1770
- Geiger 65 Serra entries in Baptismal Register of the first baptisms at Monterey in the San Carlos Mission Register. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-



- JSC 236 Mexico. Before the end of 1770.
Plan general de las misiones que se comprehenden en las Subdelegaciones de Villa de Valles, Tampico, Rioverde, Cadereyta y parte de la Colonia de Nuevo Santander con especificación de la Diocesi a que están adictas, de los Ministros Eclesiásticos que las sirven, del número de Indios que hayan en cada una de ellas y la cantidad del Sínodo annual con que están dotadas. Several of the Sierra Gorda missions are declared to be in charge of the diocesan clergy of Mexico.
Provenance unknown. Photostat. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 237 Mexico. Before the end of 1770.
Plan general de los Curatos y Vicarías pedaneas que se comprehenden en la demarcación del Obispado y Gobierno Político y Militar de Sierra Gorda y Huasteca, Diocesis de que se segregan y Intendencias y Subdelegaciones a que pertenecen. The Sierra Gorda missions are mentioned as curacies, hence under the secular clergy. Provenance unknown. Photograph. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 238 Mexico. Before the end of 1770.
Plan general de las Provincias de Sierragorda y Huasteca, Intendencias y Subdelegaciones a que están sujetas en todo o en parte, número de almas de todas edades, el de Curatos, Vicarías pedanes, Pueblos, misiones, Haciendas, el máximo y mínimo de sus esquelmes anuales en unas y otras y computo prudencial del diezmo que debran render. Provenance Unknown.
Photograph. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 239 After 1770.
Title page of Annus Apostólicus by the Rev. Zacharia Laselve (Venice, MDCCLV), with inscription: "De la Misión de San Carlos de Monterey" in hand of Serra. Photostat. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 240 Mexico. 1770
Title page of Crónica Apostólica y Seráfica by Isidro Felix de Espinosa, O.F.M. (Mexico, 1746). Has inscription in hand of Palóu: "Fr. Junípero Serra," and in another hand, printed, probably Serra's: "Pertenece a la Misión de S. Carlos." Photostat. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 241 Mexico. After 1770.
Memoria de las Providencias que se piden al Exmo. Sor. Virrey. Articles petitioned for by the California missions. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 242 Mexico. 1771.
Memoria de Avio de los Ministros de esta Misión de San Diego cuya marca es la sigte: Año de 1771. Provenance not given. Typewritten transcription by A. Woodward. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 243 Mexico. 1771.
Explicación de los Caminos y algunos terrenos comprehendidos desde Vera Cruz a Perote... [y] ... desde Vera Cruz a Orizaba y Cuesta del Maltrate. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 244 Mexico. 1771-1771.
List of goods for Mission San Diego and for Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Provenance not given. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 245 Mexico. 1771.
List of Franciscan members of San Fernando College. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 246 Mexico. 1771.
Memoria de Avio de los Padres de la Misión de San Carlos de Monte Rey con la Marca MR año de 1771. Typewritten transcription by A. Woodward. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 247 Mexico. 04/12/1771
Verger to the Viceroy on *sínodos* for the missionaries of Lower California. Gives list of the missionaries and their places of residence. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 248 Loreto. 04/23/1771
Palóu to Verger on letters from the viceroy; *sínodos*; five new missions to be founded; number of missionaries needed; possibility of Franciscans leaving Lower California; expenses; inequality of missions; foodstuffs in warehouses; letters of Andrés to Serra; vice-president suggested for Lower California; harmony between Palóu and Governor Felipe Barri. Photograph and typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 15 pp.
-
- JSC 249 Santa Gertrudis. 05/30/1771
Rivera to Barri on letters received; former's illness; history of his services on the peninsula; reasons for his return from San Diego; mention of Serra and Fages. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 249a Madrid. 09/15/1713. MISSING.
Royal cédula stressing the rights of Indians with regard to lands and wages. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 250 Monterey. 06/09/1771
Geiger 66 List of missionaries in California signed by Serra and Fages. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 1 p. Also contemporary copy. Photograph. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. 1 p. Photograph of same from Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Typewritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. 1 p.
-
- JSC 251 Monterey. 06/18/1771
Geiger 67 Serra to the viceroy acknowledging receipt of letters of November 12, 1770; arrival of ten new missionaries; solemn celebration of Corpus Christi; delay in founding Missions San Francisco and Santa Clara; lack of soldiers; change of site of Mission San Carlos from Monterey to Carmel to be effected; proposed founding of Missions San Antonio, San Buenaventura, San Gabriel and San Luis Obispo; needs of missionaries; opposition to removing island Indians of the Santa Barbara Channel; church goods and number of Indian baptisms. Photograph, typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. and typewritten notes by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 252 Rome. 06/19/1771
Document concerning a relic of St. Charles Borromeo. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 253 Monterey. 06/20/1771
Geiger 69 Serra to Verger on latter's election as guardian; letter of Andrés of October 24, 1770; prohibition against writing to civil officials on mission matters; reasons for writing to Escandón and Gálvez; Crespí's diary sent to Mexico, his own by Vizcaíno; ready obedience in the matter of letter writing of officials; suggestions for hospice at Tepic or Guadalajara; possible future Franciscan province of California; paintings of patrons of missions requested. Photograph, typewritten transcription in Spanish, with English handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-



-
- JSC 254 Monterey. 06/20/1771
List of goods received by Fray Antonio Cruzado, O.F.M., and Fray Antonio Paterna, O.F.M., Mission San Buenaventura. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 255 Monterey. 11/21-12/4/1770 & 6/20/1771.
Expedition to San Francisco Bay in 1770. Diary of Pedro Fages and his letter to De Croix, June 20, 1771. Edited by Herbert E. Bolton, Spanish text and English translation, in Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. Vol. II, No. 3 (Berkeley, July, 1911), 19 pp.
-
- JSC 256 Monterey. 06/21/1771
Geiger 70 Serra to Palóu on arrival of new missionaries; their assignments; proposed change of site of Mission San Carlos; Serra's diary and mission sites in Lower California; first plantings at Monterey; difficulties with Fages; baptisms; native language; letters received and sent. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 257 Monterey. 06/20-25/1771
Memoria on goods by Serra. In another hand. Photograph and typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 258 Mexico. 06/30/1771
Verger to Manuel Lanz de Casafonda on the former's return from Spain to Mexico with new missionaries; his being elected guardian; misinformation concerning Zacatecan and Queretaran friars and their missions; precautions necessary about establishing new missions. Photograph, typewritten transcription, with a typewritten transcription in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 259 San Antonio. 07/14/1771
Geiger 71 Title page of Baptismal Register of Mission San Antonio, in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 260 San Antonio. 07/14/1771
Geiger 72 Title page of Marriage Register of Mission San Antonio in hand of Palóu. Palóu did not come to Upper California until 1773 thus this rewriting was of a latter date. What happened to Serra's original is not explained. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 261 San Antonio. 07/14/1771
Title page of Burial Register of Mission San Antonio in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 262 Mexico. 07/14/1771
Memoria of goods for Mission San Antonio. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 263 San Diego. 07/17/1771
Fages to De Croix on accompanying six missionaries from Monterey to San Diego; mission progress at San Diego; returning missionaries and substitutes. In another hand but signed by Fages. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 264 Mexico. 07/03/1771
Geiger 75 Verger to Lanz de Casafonda on the California missions; letters received from Serra, Palóu and others; gives Serra's qualifications for office of president and his titles; states his ardent zeal needs restraint; Indian attack on San Diego, August 15, 1769; difficulties between Fages and Serra; Serra's reputation through sixteen years for not registering complaints. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 17 pp. Also same but in another hand. Photograph, typewritten transcription, typed translation and letter to Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 29 pp.
-
- JSC 265 Mexico. 08/17/1771
The guardian and counsellors of San Fernando College appointing Ortega syndic for the college. Typed transcription. Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 266 Mexico. 08/26/1771
Verger to the commissary-general of the Indies, Fray Manuel de la Vega, O.F.M., on the promotion of the archbishop of Mexico to the see of Toledo; friars sent to the Sierra Gorda to pacify Indians after archdiocesan priests took over the missions; account of the California missions; settlement of Monterey, peacefulness of the Indians; quotes letter of Serra to the viceroy on fewness of soldiers; danger of spreading forces too thinly; *sínodos*; Memorials to be presented to the viceroy. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 13 pp.
-
- JSC 267 Mexico. 08/26/1771. MISSING. (in w/ Doc. 266?)
Verger to Lanz de Casafonda on his harmonious relations with the archbishop of Mexico who has been promoted to Toledo; the archbishop's desire to subject the apostolic college to the Franciscan provinces; the Mexican Council; news from California; Fray Francisco Gómez, O.F.M., returning to Mexico; Parrón in Baja California; settlement of Monterey; peacefulness of the Indians; distribution of soldiers; Serra's letter to the viceroy; Fages at San Diego planning to found Missions San Gabriel and San Buenaventura; the general mission field situation discussed. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp. Same in another hand. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 17. pp.
-
- JSC 268 Mexico. 08/26/1771
De Croix to Arriaga on communications from California; new missions to be founded in Lower California; peace established in Sonora. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 268a Mexico. 08/26/1771
Extract of the latest news from San Diego and Monterey by Fages, Serra, Pérez and Barri. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 269 San Gabriel. 09/08/1771
Geiger 76 Title page of Baptismal Register of Mission San Gabriel in hand of Serra. Photostat. San Gabriel Mission. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 270 Mexico. 09/08/1771
Memoria of goods for Mission San Gabriel. Typewritten transcription by A. Woodward. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 271 Mexico. 09/12/1771
The viceroy to Palóu acknowledging receipt of letters from him and Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



- JSC 272 Mexico. 8/27-28 & 9/27/1771
Verger to Lanz de Casafonda, August 27, citing letter of archbishop of Mexico, December 22, 1770, praising the labors of the Fernandinos in the Sierra Gorda; his desire to subject the colleges to the Franciscan provinces during the council; Verger's memorial to the archbishop; loss of the *San José* destined for California; loss of other ships; difficulties encountered in sailing for California; distribution of soldiers; five missions to be founded between San Diego and Monterey. Verger to Lanz de Casafonda, August 28, expressing his dismal outlook on the mission situation in both Californias. Verger to Lanz de Casafonda, September 27, concerning the non-founding of Missions San Gabriel and San Buenaventura for lack of soldiers; Dominicans desiring to choose the better missions of Lower California; Fray Pedro Cambón's, O.F.M., statement that Monterey is neither a port nor a bay. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. 8 pp. Also in another hand the letter of August 28. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 273 Loreto. 10/24/1771
Barri to De Croix on the arrival of Fages; soldiers and animals in Upper California; soldier deserters; need for more soldiers. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 274 Mexico. 10/27/1771
Verger to Lanz de Casafonda on five projected missions between San Diego and Monterey; description of the Monterey settlement; peacefulness of the Indians; description of San Diego; bad disposition of the Indians; lack of docility of Indians between Velicatá and San Diego; statements of Crespi and Serra concerning them; distribution of soldiers; twelve missionaries in upper California; progress made; needs of the missions; animals. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 275 Mexico. 11/20/1771
Letter to Viceroy Antonio María Bucareli on the Pious Fund. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco. California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 276 Mexico. 11/26/1771
Bucareli to Arriaga on disputes between Fages and the California missionaries reported by Barri; the need for more soldiers in California. Typewritten transcription with a handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 277 Mexico. 11/30/1771
Bucareli to Fages on desertion of soldiers, urging him to have Serra and the missionaries to persuade all to obey the governor. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 278 Mexico. 11/30/1771
Geiger 77 Bucareli to Barri on desertion of soldiers in California serving under Fages; orders punishment; charges Serra and missionaries to obey orders; details on number of soldiers in Lower California. In another hand but signed by Bucareli. Photograph. Huntington Library, San Marino, California. 2 pp. Blotter of same. Photograph and typewritten transcription, with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 279 Loreto. 12/08/1771
List of missionaries in Lower California and their places of ministry. In another hand but signed by Palóu. Photostat and typewritten transcription in English, with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



- JSC 280 Mexico. 12/23/1771
- Expediente sobre el mejor establecimiento de las nuevas misiones de California y subsistencia de las antiguas de aquella Península. This is an expediente by Verger and the counsellors of San Fernando College to the viceroy in which they refer to an earlier account of the California missions given on Oct. 17, 1771; the desertion of soldiers; Paterna's influence on their return; letter of complaint by Serra to Palóu concerning Fages; Indian attack on Mission San Diego, Aug. 15, 1769; Rivera's opinion on the number of soldiers needed for the Santa Barbara Channel missions; Christian Indian families from Mexico desired for California; small advance made in conversion; need of mule trains to take provisions to California; loss of the *San José*; Cambón's statement on Monterey Bay; Indians between Velicatá and San Diego less tractible; five missions proposed in the area; discussion on missions in Lower California. Appended to this memorial are the following letters:
- Paterna to Palóu, San Diego, August 21, 1771.
Paterna to Barri, San Diego, undated but about the same time.
Cruzado to Escudero, San Diego, Aug. 21, 1771.
Parrón to Gómez, San Xavier, Lower California, Oct. 20, 1771.
Palóu to Verger, Loreto, Oct. 2, 1771.
Palóu to Verger, Loreto, Oct. 23, 1771
Paterna to Palóu, San Diego, July 21, 1771.
Marcelino Senra, O.F.M., to Fray Gabriel, O.P., Loreto, Sept. 9, 1771.
Barri to De Croix, Loreto, Oct. 24, 1771, a copy.
Bucareli to Barri, Mexico, Nov. 30, 1771, a copy.
- Photograph and typewritten transcription, with notes by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 50 pp.
-
- JSC 281 Mexico. 12/31/1771
- Extract of Informe by Gálvez to Bucareli on the former's orders to found Mission San Fernando de Velicatá and five additional missions after that of Monterey, two missionaries to be placed at each mission whose combined *sínodos* amount to 700 pesos annually. Photostat and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 282 Pimería Alta. 1772
- Copia de barios Papeles del R.P. Franco Garcés, Misionero en la Pimería Alta. Describes the various mission foundations of the area. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 283 Mexico. 01/23/1772
- Verger to Lanz de Casafonda correcting the errors on the supposed founding of Mission San Francisco and the loss of the *San Carlos* at sea; San Fernando College is not opposed to the Dominicans going to Lower California. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo, Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 284 Palma. 03/14/1772
- Geiger 78 Certified statement by Fray Antonio Ramis, O.F.M., on the succession of professors, including Serra, in the chair of Scotistic theology at the University of Mallorca. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Provincial, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 7 pp.
-



- JSC 285 Mexico. 03/18/1772
Bucareli to the guardian and counsellors of San Fernando College replying to their representaci3n of December 23, 1771, stating he had written to Barri on desertion of soldiers, and to Fages to facilitate the progress of the spiritual conquest. He asks Verger to write to the missionaries to prosecute the same. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 286 Velicat3. 04/07/1771
Camb3n to Verger on his arrival at Velicat3 and his intention of notifying Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 287 Mexico. 04/30/1772
- Zephyrin 16 Concordat between the Franciscans and Dominicans for handing over the Lower California missions to the latter. The agreement was made between Rafael Verger, O.F.M., Juan Pedro de Iriate, O.P. Contemporary copy. as of May 12, 1772. Photostat. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 288 Mexico. 05/20/1772
List of personnel of San Fernando College sent to the viceroy giving details on the groups of missionaries coming from Spain in 1742, 1750 and 1770. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 289 Mexico. 05/22/1772
Verger to Lanz de Casafonda on his agreement to hand over the Lower California missions to the Dominicans and his desire for the Upper California missions to become permanent establishments. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 290 Mexico. 07/06/1772
Report on the state of the Sonora missions. Typewritten transcription, with a typewritten transcription in English, by Fr. Kieran McCarty, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Naci3n, Mexico City. Spanish. 48 pp.
-
- JSC 291 Mexico. 07/22/1772
Partial document by Verger to Bucareli stating Serra had founded Mission San Fernando de Velicat3; its progress. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 292 Mexico. 07/22/1772
Noticias de las misiones de los nuevos establecimientos de San Diego y Monterey con inserci3n (que en sus representaciones hace el R.P. Guardian de San Fernando) de varios cap3tulos de cartas de los misioneros. Verger to the viceroy. This *representaci3n* contains a copy of the diary of Cresp3, March 20, 1772, of his expedition with Fages from Monterey to the San Francisco area; a summation of Cresp3's letter to Verger, San Diego, May 21, 1772; letter of Pal3u to Verger, Loreto, June 15, 1772; and Verger to the viceroy on the beginnings of Mission San Gabriel and Indian troubles citing letter of Camb3n. Photograph. Archivo General de la Naci3n, Mexico City. Spanish. 85 pp.
-
- JSC 293 Mexico. 07/23/1772
Verger to Pal3u on his negotiations with the viceroy for obtaining horses and mules from Sonora for the new missions of Upper California. Photocopy. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 294 Mexico. 07/26/1772
Bucareli to Arriaga on the lack of harmony between Fages and the California missionaries. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Naci3n, Mexico City. Spanish 2 pp.



-
- JSC 295 San Carlos. 08/08/1772
Geiger 80 Serra to Verger on founding Missions San Antonio and San Gabriel; Crespí's dissatisfaction with the climate of the Monterey peninsula; assistance given to the presidio; progress made at Carmel; missions proposed for San Luis Obispo, Santa Clara and San Francisco. Photograph and typewritten transcription, with notes by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 296 San Carlos. 08/18/1772
Geiger 81 Serra to Palóu on famine at Monterey; inability of two ships at San Diego to reach port of Monterey; imminent establishment of Mission San Luis Obispo; his difficulty with the local Indian language; lack of interpreters; progress at San Diego; possible meeting with Palóu; need for two more missionaries. Original has not been found. Printed in Palóu's Relación histórica, and typewritten transcription. pp. 136-139.
-
- JSC 297 San Luis Obispo. 09/01/1772
Geiger 82 Title page of Baptismal Register of Mission San Luis Obispo in hand of Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 298 San Luis Obispo. 09/01/1772
Geiger 84 Title page of Death Register of Mission San Luis Obispo in hand of Palóu. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 299 Mexico. 09/09/1772
Decree of Bucareli asking for a list of personnel of San Fernando College. Verger's detailed reply without date. Photograph. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 300 San Diego. 09/22/1772
Geiger 85 Serra to Fages on instructions received by the former from San Fernando College concerning men and supplies for founding Mission San Buenaventura. Answer of Fages commenting on Serra's requests. Both letters forming one document are in the hand of Tomás de La Peña, the first signed by Serra, the second by Fages, Serra and de la Peña. Photograph, typewritten transcription, and handwritten translation in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 301 Mexico. 10/01/1772
San Fernando College to the viceroy on the spiritual and temporal government of the California missions; the Sierra Gorda; difficulties encountered by missionaries because of unsympathetic officials; their lack of experience and want of harmony; suggestions for the reduction of the Indians. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 51 pp.
-
- JSC 302 San Diego. 10/02/1772
Geiger 86 Serra to Fages continuing details discussed in letter of Sept. 22, outlining needs of Mission San Gabriel; asking for transport mules; repugnance of missionaries to act as custodians for soldiers' victuals; additional aid to be given to Lower California Indians. Photograph, typewritten transcription, with a handwritten translation in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 303 Loreto. 10/02/1772
Palóu to Verger on arrival of de la Peña and Francisco Dumetz, O.F.M., with supplies for San Diego; ship arrivals; Serra expected at San Diego; various missionaries and their locales; Palóu's letters to Serra; articles needed for the missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-



-
- JSC 304 San Diego. 10/11-13/1772
Geiger 87 Fages to Serra communicating to him the order of Bucareli for the missionaries to obey the governor and Serra to Fages upholding the missionaries in the matter of obedience, asking that he be shown the order of Bucareli to ascertain its true significance. Photostat and a typewritten translation in English. Thomas Norris Collection, Livermore, California. Spanish. 2 pp. Folio facsimile of letters with English translations by H. R. Wagner.
-
- JSC 305 San Diego. 10/17/1772
Fages to the viceroy on his accompanying Serra to San Diego and the founding of Mission San Luis Obispo en route. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 305a San Diego. 10/17/1772
Fray Luís Jayme, O.F.M., to Verger on the economic and transportation system at San Diego; the arrival of the ships, *El Príncipe* and *San Carlos* from Mexico; the arrival of Serra and Fages from Monterey; Jayme's difficulties with Fages; Indian baptisms; immorality of local soldiers. San Diego Public Library. Photostat. Spanish. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 306 San Diego. 10/18/1772
Fages to the viceroy on punishment for military deserters; Bucareli's order to Serra forwarded; new desertions; his request to Serra to move mission site at San Diego a short distance away. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 307 San Blas. 11/03/1772
Portion of log of José Cañizares for the voyage between San Diego and San Blas. States that Serra boarded his vessel at San Diego, October 17, 1772, bound for Mexico. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 308 Tepic. 11/10/1772
Geiger 88 Serra to Palóu on his voyage from San Diego to San Blas; missionaries from Lower to Upper California; missions projected for San Buenaventura, Santa Clara and San Francisco; news from Fray Antonio Martínez, O.F.M.; Palóu's proposal to go to Upper California; Serra's intention to continue on to Mexico City. Original has not been found. Pr. in Palóu's Relación histórica, 148-149. Also Transcription of Palóu's "Noticias de la Nueva California," by Figueroa. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 5 pp. Also Photostat of another copy in Ayer Collection, Newberry Library, Chicago. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 309 San Lorenzo del Real. 11/11/1772
Arriaga to the viceroy on disputes between Fages and the California missionaries. Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 310 Mexico. 12/02/1772
Bucareli to Fages answering his letters of October 17, approving the establishment of Mission San Luis Obispo and stating that all was to be done in accord with Serra. Blotter. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p. Photostat and typewritten transcription of same from Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 311 Mexico. 12/02/1772
Bucareli to Fages deploring the quarrels between him and the missionaries. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 312 Loreto. 12/02/1772
Expediente of articles and animals taken from the missions of Lower California to those of Upper California. Contains an original letter of Palóu of above date; a statement on animals by Palóu but in another hand dated January 7, 1772. The section on articles taken is a copy of May 8, 1773. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 17 pp.
-
- JSC 313 Monterey. 12/12/1772
Miguel Yslas, soldier, to Serra, asking the latter to obtain permission for him to visit his family. Typewritten transcription, with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 314 Monterey. 12/22/1772
Certification by Fages on the number of missionaries in California and giving their places of residence. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nacional, Mexico City. 2 pp. The same Transcription. Archivo General de la Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p. The same Photostat and typewritten transcription (dated Octubre, in error). Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 315 San Carlos. 12/23/1772
Crespí to Verger on the arrival of *El Príncipe*; his journey to the San Francisco area in 1772; discovery of the great river of San Francisco considered to have its source in New Mexico; sending his diary; desertion of soldiers; Yslas sent in search of them; description of the country; many Indians discovered some possessing blankets; report of the Yumas; Serra in Mexico to report to the viceroy; conditions in Monterey; hopes for the conversion of the Indians. Typewritten transcription with notes by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 316 Monterey. 12/23/1772
Joseph Puig, sergeant, to Serra, asking that the married soldiers of Monterey be allowed to return to Mexico to visit their families. Typewritten transcription, with note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 317 Monterey. 12/24/1772
Domingo Clua, soldier, to Serra, asking him to obtain permission for him to return to Mexico because of illness. Typewritten transcription with note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 318 Monterey. 12/26/1772
Fages to Bucareli on communicating his orders of November 30, 1771, to Serra; the missionaries and Serra's resentment concerning them. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 319 Mexico. 12/27/1772
Bucareli to Arriaga on dissension between Fages and the missionaries; peaceful conditions in Nueva Vizcaya; measures taken in Texas; restoration of peace in Sonora; Fages ordered to maintain peace between himself and the missionaries. In another hand but signed by Bucareli. Photostat. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. Spanish. 14 pp. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 320 Mexico. 12/27/1772
Bucareli statement on ship sailings and arrivals; fugitive soldiers and sailors; continued discord between Fages and the missionaries. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 321 Mexico. 01/17/1773
Verger to Bucareli complaining against Barri and Fages for sending unfavorable report against the California missionaries. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 322 Mexico. 02/17/1773
Bucareli to Fages on discord between the latter and missionaries; arrangements for prompt delivery of provisions; founding of Mission San Luis Obispo; harmony to be fostered with missionaries. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 323 Mexico. 02/24/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga on discord between Fages and the California Missionaries, desertion of soldiers, Bucareli's attempts to restore peace. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. 4 pp. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 324 Mexico. 02/24/1773
Statement by Bucareli on the arrival of *El Príncipe*; desertion of soldiers; discord between Fages and missionaries; arrival of Dominicans. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 325 Mexico. 02/25/1773
Bucareli to the Duke of Losada on rumors of war in Europe; discord between Fages and missionaries; fair at Jalapa. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 326 Mexico. 03/09/1773
Verger to Serra commissioning him to write a representación to Bucareli on California mission affairs. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 327 Mexico. 03/13/1773
Geiger 89 Representación of thirty-two points by Serra to Bucareli. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
Zephyrin 18 Contemporary copy, photograph and typewritten transcription. Spanish. 16 pp.
-
- JSC 328 Mexico. 03/15/1773
Geiger 90 "Memoria de los ornamentos" requested by Serra for the missions of California.
Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. and Typed transcription.
Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 329 San Diego. 04/03/1773
Geiger 91 Jayme to Serra on arrival of *El Príncipe*; favorable attitude the Diegueños towards conversion; planting, weather, nearby timber; proposal to change site of mission to the interior. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. 4 pp. Same, Photograph. American Academy of Franciscan History, Graduate Theological Union Library, Berkeley, California. 4 pp. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 330 Real del Monte. 04/03/1773
Agustín Callis to Serra congratulating him on his safe arrival in Mexico; concerning Fages and complaints of soldiers. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 331 Mexico. 04/22/1773
Geiger 92 Serra to Bucareli pleading for the retention of the port of San Blas as a base of supplies for
Zephyrin 17 California and opposing an overland supply route as the only other alternative.
6 pp. Also Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 6 pp. Also Contemporary
copy. signed by Serra. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 7 pp. Also
Contemporary copy and typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Archivo
General del la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 24 pp.
-
- JSC 332 Monterey. 05/01/1773
Geiger 93 Tanto of a letter by Miguel Periquez to Serra concerning ill treatment Periquez received from
Fages. In hand of Serra and sent to Bucareli. Photostat. John Galvin Collection. 6 pp. Also
Photograph and typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Archivo General de
la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 333 Mexico. 05/12/1773
Geiger 94 Decision of the Junta de Guerra y Hacienda on the representación of Serra of March 13, 1773 a
Zephyrin 20 contemporary copy given to Serra by Bucareli's office which he had requested for his guidance.
Signed by Joseph de Gorráez. 20 pp. Also contemporary copy signed by Gorráez which also
contains a letter of Fernando Joseph Mangino to Bucareli, Mexico, September 20, 1773.
Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish.
25 pp.
-
- JSC 334 Loreto. 05/17/1773
Zephyrin 19 Concordat between the Franciscans and Dominicans concerning suffrages to be offered in case of
death of a missionary of either group. Signed by Fray Vicente Mora, O.P. and Palóu. Copy as of
January 30, 1809, by Fray Ramón López, O.P. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish.
2 pp.
-
- JSC 335 05/20/1773
Extract on items received in letters of Bucareli, February 24, 1773, Nueva Vizcaya, Sonora, Texas
and California; disputes between Fages and the missionaries. Photostat & typewritten
transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 336 Mexico. 05/21/1773
Geiger 95 Serra's report to Bucareli on the state of the five California missions, San Diego, San Carlos, San
Zephyrin Antonio; San Gabriel and San Luis Obispo. Signed by Serra with his interlinear corrections. 12
pp. Same in same hand and signed by Serra with added note by Bucareli. Photograph. Archivo
General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 13 pp. Same in another hand. Photograph and
typewritten transcription. Archivo General del la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 337 Mexico. 12/27/1772- 05/24/1773
Verger to Lanz de Casafonda on discovery of the great river of San Francisco; Crespí's
exploration; Cabrera Bueno's location of San Francisco Bay; followed by short letters:

Lanz de Casafonda to Verger, Madrid, April 24, 1773.
De Croix to Verger, Madrid, May 24, 1773.
Antonio de la Barda y Zurita to Verger, Madrid, December 25, 1771.
Verger to Barda y Zurita, Mexico, May 24, 1772.

Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. 6 pp. Typewritten transcription.
Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 13 pp.
-



-
- JSC 338 Mexico. 05/26/1773
Bucareli to Fages sending him a copy of the Nuevo "Real Reglamento de Presidios Internos" and ordering him to carry out the various points proposed by Serra in his representación of March 13, 1773, and approved by the Junta de Guerra y Real Hacienda. Blotter. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 339 Mexico. 05/26/1773
Bucareli to José del Campo Viergol of San Blas directing him to carry out in his department certain recommendations made by Serra in his representación of March 13. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 340 Mexico. 05/26/1773
Bucareli to Barri ordering him to carry out the recommendations made by Serra in his representación of March 13, and approved by the Junta de Guerra y Real Hacienda. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 15 pp.
-
- JSC 341 Mexico. 05/27/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga on measures taken in conjunction with the Junta de Guerra y Real Hacienda in favor of the California missions, an informe requested of Serra. Photostat. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 342 Mexico. 05/28/1773
A short list enumerating contemporary documents in hand of Serra. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 343 San Carlos. 06/01/1773
Fray Francisco Dumetz, O.F.M., to Fages on a minor matter of Indian discipline. Attested to by Guillermo Carrillo and Francisco Cordero. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 344 Mexico. 06/04/1773
Geiger 97 Serra to Bucareli communicating the complaints of the soldiers of Monterey against Fages. In another hand but signed by Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 345 Mexico. 06/10/1773
The same as Doc. 331 and 336 only here combined into one. Photograph, with short, typewritten description in English. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 90 pp.
-
- JSC 346 Mexico. 06/11/1773
Serra to Bucareli concerning the representación of March 13; Guadalajara, San Blas, Loreto; considerations to be proposed to the new governor of California. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp. Also, contemporary copy of same. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 347 Mexico. 06/19/1773
Mangino to Bucareli on the Pious Fund; the California missions; expenses for missionary journeys; sínodos; financial details; notes on Serra's representación of March 13. Typewritten transcription with note in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-



-
- JSC 348 Velicatá. 06/21/1773
Official statement by Fray Vicente Fuster, O.F.M., handing over Mission San Fernando de Velicatá to the Dominicans; Indian *padrón* of said mission. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 349 Monterey-Mexico. 12/14/1772- 06/22/1773
Copy of documents certified by Melchor de Peramás as of March 20, 1773; memorandum of statements asked for by Serra; soldiers' requests made through Serra; Bucareli's orders relative to Serra's requests. Copy as of March 20, 1777, Mexico, and signed by Peramás. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 13 pp.
-
- JSC 350 Mexico. 06/26/1773
Bucareli to the Duke of Losada on the former's health; Hugo O'Connor's building presidios; Serra's return to California; fair at Jalapa. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 351 Mexico. 06/30/1773. MISSING.
Opinion of Joseph Antonio Areche, assessor-general, on Serra's report on California missions of May 21. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 6 pp. Also, Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp., a little short of completeness.
-
- JSC 352 Mexico. 07/08/1773
Geiger 99 Testimonio de consultas e informes del R. P. Fr. Junípero Serra para el mejor regimen de la Península. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 38 pp.
-
- JSC 353 Mexico. 07/27/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga concerning the presence of Russians on the west coast of North America. Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 354 Mexico. 07/27/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga on accord for matters relating to California and port of San Blas; *informes* by Serra. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 355 Madrid. 07/27/1773
Comments on Serra's representación by the Council of the Indies. Blotter. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 20 pp.
-
- JSC 356 Madrid. 07/27/1773
Comments on the new *reglamento* for the government of California. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 16 pp.
-
- JSC 357 Mexico. 07/29/1773
Zephyrin 23 Testimonio de la Real Junta sobre el nuevo Reglamento e Instrucción formada por Don Juan Joseph Echeveste para la Provincia de Californias y Departamento de San Blas. 18 pp. Also Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 22 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General del la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 358 Mexico. 08/04/1773
Bucareli to Del Campo Viergol on the need for two carpenters in California requested by Serra. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 359 Mexico. 08/04/1773
Geiger 101 Serra to Miguel de Petra, O.F.M., Cap., his nephew, on the latter's ministerial activities in Mallorca; description and locale of Monterey; missions founded; missionaries employed in California; Dominicans to take over Lower California; details of the journey from Monterey to Mexico. Photostat and an article from The Tidings. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 360 Mexico. 08/12/1773
Verger to Bucareli on new missions in California; cites letters of Crespí of February 23, 1773, and Jayme, San Diego, April 3, 1773; mentions Serra; proposed change of mission site at San Diego. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp. Also Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 361 Mexico. 08/17/1773
Instrucción dada al Comandante de los nuevos Establecimientos de Californias. Contemporary copy. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 30 pp. Also blotter of same. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 29 pp.
-
- JSC 362 Mexico. 08/26/1773
Geiger 102 Fray Pablo Font, O.F.M., to Fray Jayme Alaxo, O.F.M., of Catalonia on Serra's activities and virtues. Contemporary copy. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Includes an article from The Tidings. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 363 Mexico. 09/16/1773
Statements from account book of Mission San Carlos, kept at San Fernando College referring to the Serra period in Mexico, 1773, including statement of Serra's traveling in a coach from Mexico City of Guadalajara. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 364 Mexico. 09/20-25/1773
Expediente sobre que se avone al Pe. Fr. Junípero Serra el sínodo del Año de 1773. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 365 Mexico. 09/26/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga on instructions given to the commander of California presidios; on Serra's return to California. Photostat with typewritten transcription and a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 366 Mexico. 09/26/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga on preparations for the Anza expedition; Serra's knowledge of California's needs; his zeal; Fray Francisco Garcés, O.F.M., to accompany Anza. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 367 Mexico. 09/26/1773
Bucareli to the Duke of Losada on former's health; financial increase in treasury; Serra's return to California; Dominicans in Lower California. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 368 Loreto. 10/05/1773
Barri to Bucareli promising obedience in carrying out orders based on the new regulations governing presidios. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 368a San Gabriel. 10/05/1773
Request of the missionaries of Mission San Gabriel and a list of items acquired. In hand of Fray Antonio Paterna, O.F.M. Photostat. Honnold Library Collection, Claremont, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 369 Mexico. 11/05/1773
Verger to Bucareli on reports from California; Crespí's illness; developments at Mission San Carlos, Fray Miguel Pieras', O.F.M., report on Mission San Antonio; peacefulness of the Indians; soldiers' abuses of Indian women; María de Ágreda; Mission San Luis Obispo. Copy as of November 26, 1773. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 370 Guadalajara. 11/11/1773
Geiger 105 Serra to Verger on business matters; ships; poverty of the California missions; his month's stay at Guadalajara; rumors concerning the coming of a new viceroy; certain unresolved points of his representación; Rivera going to Compostela, his native place, to gather soldiers; mules for presidios and missions. Photograph, with a typewritten transcription, and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 371 Mexico. 11/26/1773
Bucareli to Arriaga on royal letter of August 24, 1773, concerning six naval officers coming to California; Serra's remarks on climate; explorations of Juan Pérez and Anza; Russian aggression and expenses. Signed by Bucareli. Photostat. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. Spanish. 9 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 372 San Carlos. 11/26/1773
Geiger 107 Palóu to Serra recounting his journey from Loreto to Monterey; mentions names and places of residence of missionaries; reports of Missions San Diego, San Gabriel, San Luis Obispo, San Antonio and San Carlos; cattle for proposed missions of San Buenaventura, Santa Clara and San Francisco; various items for the missions. Photograph. Handwritten notes by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 19 pp.
-
- JSC 373 Monterey. 11/29/1773
Noticia del adelantamiento del Real Presidio de San Carlos Monterey acerca de obras del Real y cultivo de tierras pertenecientes a él y el estado de las misiones y Tierras pertenecientes a estos nuevos Establecimientos. By Fages. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 14 pp. Contemporary copy of same as of March 20, 1777. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 66 pp.
-
- JSC 374 Monterey. 11/30/1773
Fages to Bucareli promising to put into effect the new regulations governing presidios and to act in harmony with the missionaries. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 375 San Carlos. 12/10/1773
Geiger 108 Zephyrin 24 Palóu's report on the five California missions. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 20 pp.
-
- JSC 376 San Blas. 12/15/1773
Francisco Hijosa to Bucareli on preparations for the voyage to Upper California. List of passengers and cargo. Serra mentioned. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 20 pp.
-



-
- JSC 377 Mexico. 12/15/1773
Verger to Bucareli complying with orders that Fray Pablo de Mugártegui, O.F.M., act as chaplain of the *Santiago*. Serra about to sail for California. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 378 Madrid. 12/18/1773
Gálvez to the Council of the Indies on the history of the Californias; establishment of missions by the Jesuits; labors of the Franciscans; division of the territory between the Franciscans and Dominicans; the Pimería; work of Garcés. Serra mentioned. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 76 pp.
-
- JSC 379 Mexico. 12/24/1773
Bucareli to the commander of Monterey on appointment of Joseph Dávila as surgeon for Monterey and Mugártegui as chaplain of the *Santiago*. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 380 Mexico. 12/24/1773
Bucareli to Serra on Mugártegui's appointment as ship chaplain; permission given to substitute another should he become ill. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 381 Mexico. 12/24/1773
Bucareli to Hijosa on Pérez as pilot, Dávila as surgeon and Mugártegui as chaplain. Serra permitted to substitute another for Mugártegui in case of need. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 382 San Blas. 12/29/1773
Hijosa to Bucareli on Serra's statement that he could not sail on the *Santiago* since it would not stop at San Diego. Order given to Dávila. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 383 Mexico. 01/05/1774
Geiger 109 Bucareli to Serra ordering Dávila to accompany Pérez on the northwest voyage and Dr. Pedro Castán to remain at Monterey; Serra's disinclination to return to California on the *Santiago* preferring to embark on *El Príncipe* which is to stop at San Diego. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 384 Mexico. 01/05/1774
Bucareli to Hijosa ordering Drs. Dávila and Castán to go to California on the *Santiago*. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 385 Tepic. 01/07/1774
Geiger 110 Serra to Bucareli on letter of December 24; concerning chaplaincy of Mugártegui; and asking for permission for him to have a companion chaplain for the northwest voyage. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 386 San Blas. 01/10/1774
Hijosa to Bucareli on Serra's change of mind to return to California on the *Santiago*. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 387 Tepic. 11/1, 12/15/1773- 01/14/1774
Geiger 111 List of articles with their corresponding prices for the missions of California. Note by Serra at Tepic, January 14. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 388 San Carlos. 01/14/1774
Palóu to Verger on latter's completion of term of office as guardian; on blotter sent to Mexico; baptism of Indian chiefs of San Luis Obispo. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 389 San Carlos. 01/14/1774
Geiger 112 Palóu to Serra on former's arrival in Upper California; transportation of goods; details on Missions San Carlos, San Gabriel, and San Luís Obispo; on Fathers Domingo Juncosa, O.F.M., Juan Prestamero, O.F.M., Cambón, Crespí and Dumetz. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 390 Tepic. 01/16/1774
Geiger 113 Serra to the guardian of San Fernando College rendering obedience on eve of his departure for California; merchandise to be obtained in Guadalajara; business affairs of the missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 391 San Blas. 01/21/1774
Statement of Pérez concerning goods received from Hijosa to be delivered to Serra at Monterey. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 392 San Blas. 01/23/1774
Hijosa and Joseph Faustino Ruiz to Serra on goods sent by Echeveste to be delivered to the California missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 393 San Blas. 01/23/1774
Hijosa and Ruiz to the presidio commander of Monterey on goods being sent to him by Echeveste to be delivered by Pérez, others goods to be delivered to Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 394 San Blas. 01/23/1774
Hijosa and Ruiz to the presidio commander of Monterey on supplies being sent to the missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 395 San Blas. 01/23/1774
List of passengers including Serra sailing on the *Santiago*. Copy as of January 28 by Hijosa and Ruiz. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 396 San Blas. 01/24/1774
Geiger 114 Serra to the guardian of San Fernando College on ship sailings and his proximate departure for California. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 397 Islas Isabelas. 01/27/1774
Geiger 115 Serra to Bucareli notifying him of his departure together with Mugártegui for California. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 398 Islas Isabelas. 01/27/1774
Geiger 116 Serra to Peramás on his departure from San Blas with Mugártegui; details of the voyage; business matters; the soldiers, Manuel Butrón, Antonio Yorba and Domingo Arus of Monterey. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



- JSC 399 San Blas. 01/28/1774
Hijosa to Bucareli on the sailing of the *Santiago*; list of officers and crew; reference to two letters sent by Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 400 En Route to California. 01/30/1774
Title page and two pages of log of Pérez for January 29 and 30, 1774, on sailing from San Blas, Serra being a passenger; death of Joseph Francisco Ramírez at sea; his effects deposited with Estevan Joseph Martínez. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 401 En Route to California. 01/31/1774
Title page and entries in log for January 30, 1774, by Martínez of the *Santiago*; on Serra as a passenger; death of Ramírez; inventory of his effects made by Pérez and Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 402 Mexico. 02/08/1774
Bucareli to the presidio commander of Monterey referring to Serra's letter of January 7, requesting that Mugártegui be given a companion chaplain for the northwest voyage. Bucareli assents provided no loss is suffered by the California missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 403 Mexico. 02/08/1774
Bucareli to Serra acknowledging his letters of January 7 and 27 and granting permission to Mugártegui to have a companion chaplain. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación Mexico City, Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 404 Mexico. 02/08/1774
Bucareli to Hijosa on Serra's sailing on the *Santiago*. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 pp.
-
- JSC 405 Mexico. 02/24/1774
Bucareli to Arriaga on sailing of the *Santiago* for California; letters received from Hijosa; Pérez and Serra; his care in providing for the northwest exploration; *El Príncipe* to carry provisions to California; promises further information. Photostat. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp. Also, typewritten transcription, with handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 406 Madrid. 03/08/1774
Gálvez to Arriaga on documents received from Mexico; actions taken by the viceregal government for the smoother administration of the California missions; comments on Serra's representación. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 45 pp.
-
- JSC 407 El Pardo. 03/09/1774
Council of the Indies to Bucareli on the proposed Anza expedition; influence of Serra and Garcés on the undertaking. Photostat. Archivo General de Indies, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp. Also typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 408 Mexico. 03/10/1774
Echeveste to Bucareli on expenditures for the California missions and presidios. Answer on margin. Reference to junta of May 6, 1773, subsequent to Serra's earlier requests; state of the Pious Fund. Incomplete. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 408a Loreto. 03/20/1774
Fernando Rivera y Moncada to the viceroy naming the men he recruited in the town of Sinaloa for service in Upper California. Provenance unknown. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Photocopy. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 409 San Diego. 03/26/1774
Geiger 117 Serra to Fray Antonio Zamudio, O.F.M., on the illness of Mugártegui; death of Ramírez; arrival at San Diego. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 410 San Diego. 03/31/1774
Geiger 118 Serra to the guardian of San Fernando College on his arrival at San Diego; illness of Mugártegui; assignments of other missionaries; supplies for the missions; disposition of the Indians; arrival of Anza, Garcés, and Fray Juan Díaz, O.F.M., at San Gabriel; Indian deserters; proposed visit with Anza; expedition from Caborca to San Gabriel; chaplaincy of Fray Gregorio Amurrió, O.F.M. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 411 San Diego. 04/05/1774
Geiger 119 Serra to Bucareli on arrival at San Diego; illness of Mugártegui; substitution of Amurrió as chaplain; mission supplies; Indian baptisms; produce at San Gabriel; arrival of Anza at San Gabriel; presence of Garcés at San Diego. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 412 Monterey. 04/21/1774
Fages to Bucareli on the arrival of Pérez on the *Santiago* with its destination at Monterey. Supplies left off at San Diego. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 413 San Gabriel. 04/23/1774
Fray Fermín Francisco de Lasuén, O.F.M., to Fray Francisco Pangua, O.F.M., guardian of San Fernando College, on his status as supernumerary; his former desire to return to the college; Serra's plans for establishing new missions; remarks on other missionaries; the Anza expedition; his personal needs. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 414 San Diego & the Colorado River. 4/2, 4/27/1774
Garcés to Bucareli on his meeting with Serra at San Gabriel; his diary; astrolabe; Fray Juan Díaz, O.F.M., provisions. Two documents in one. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 27 pp.
-
- JSC 414a April 27, 1774.
An extract from Anza's diary. Letter from Anza to Serra. Photostat, and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 415 San Luis Obispo. 05/02/1774
Geiger 120 Serra entries in Baptismal Register of Mission San Luis Obispo. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 416 Pachuca. 05/15/1774
Geiger 121 Verger to Bucareli on Palóu's report from Upper California; Palóu's letter to Serra; Verger's official visitation of the Apostolic College of San Francisco de Pachuca. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 417 Mexico. 05/17/1774
Bucareli to Verger on receiving Palóu's report; California missionaries to continue their zealous labors; Serra's knowledge of viceroy's intention to aid missions; spiritual and material progress made at the missions; Anza's preparations for the California expedition. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 418 Mexico. 05/18/1774
Bucareli to Rivera on latter's recruitment of men in Sinaloa for service in California; reimbursement to be made to him; notices concerning Barri, Ortega and Anza. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 419 San Carlos. 05/19/1774
Geiger 122 Serra to Fages asking for the bells and cattle assigned to the missions on the basis of Bucareli's orders. Signed by Fages. This contains a note in hand of Rivera sent to Fages stating he would comply as successor in office to Fages. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp. Also contemporary copy of same. Photostat and correspondence regarding the purchase of the letter. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 420 Mexico-Pachuca. 05/11-22/1774
A series of letters between Verger and Bucareli. May 11, Mexico, Bucareli to Verger on his pleasure over the news received from California and asking Verger to return to the capital as soon as he could. Pachuca, May 15; Verger to Bucareli on receipt of Palóu's report and asks for a copy of the one sent to Bucareli, his continuing visitation of Pachuca college. Pachuca, May 15; Verger to Miguel de Valladolid, O.F.M., provincial of the Province of San Diego, Mexico, asking for the names of the counsellors elected at beginning of term of Antonio de Guadalupe Ramírez, O.F.M., as guardian. Mexico, May 17; Bucareli to Verger on receipt of Palóu's report; promises to send a copy; asks Verger to thank Serra and Palóu for their services and to continue their zeal; letters from Anza; Colorado River Indians; Rivera on way to California overland. Mexico, May 22; Verger to Bucareli thanking him for news on Anza and Rivera; possibility of an affluent of the Colorado joining the great river of San Francisco and its possibility for use in transportation to California; asking for a copy of Palóu's report to be sent to the new guardian, Francisco Pangua. All in one document. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 421 Mexico. 05/25/1774
Bucareli to Rivera on missions to be founded and Serra's authorization to establish them. Blotter. Photograph. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 3 pp. Same, Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 422 Mexico. 05/25/1774
Geiger 123
Zephyrin 25 Bucareli to Palóu on information on the missions sent to him; aid given to Serra; land communication by way of Sonora; Rivera; further development of the missions. 8 pp. Blotter of same, Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 423 Tubac. 05/26/1774
Diary of Fray Juan Díaz, O.F.M., of the Anza expedition of 1774. Speaks of going to San Diego to meet Serra to obtain instruments for taking latitude. Copy by Peramás as of September 26, 1774. Photograph and typewritten transcription, with a handwritten page by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 19 pp.
-



-
- JSC 424 Mexico. 05/27/1774
Bucareli to Arriaga on Palóu's report; Serra's zeal; the Anza expedition; Neve to aid Dominicans and Franciscans; harmony to be preserved. Typewritten transcription, with a handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 425 San Carlos. 05/29/1774
Geiger 124 Serra to Bucareli on arrival of mission supplies; his visitation of missions from San Diego to San Carlos; Crespí and de la Peña to serve as chaplains of the Pérez exploration; Mass of thanksgiving at Monterey; Serra's desire for further spiritual conquests; tardiness of arrival of cattle from Lower California. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 426 Tumacácori and San Xavier del Bac. 06/08/1774
Report of a visitation of the missions of Pimería Alta, San José de Tumacácori, June 3, 1774, and San Xavier del Bac, June 8, 1774, by Fray Antonio Ramos, O.F.M. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the College of Santa Cruz of Querétaro, Celaya, Mexico. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 427 Terrenate. 06/08/1774
Anza to Bucareli on his successful expedition to Monterey; remains of a ship found in Carmel Bay; his meeting with Serra. Copy by Peramás as of August 27, 1774. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 428 Tubac. 06/12/1774
Díaz to Bucareli on his return from the Anza expedition; sending his diary; hopes for a meeting; and the expected conversion of the Yumas. Copy as of September 26, 1774, by Peramás. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 429 Mexico. 06/14/1774
Declaration of Juan Bautista Valdes of the Anza expedition to Peramás on distances, locations, etc., in California and Sonora; presence of the *Santiago* at San Diego; Serra's request of food from it; number of persons of the expedition at San Diego. Copy as of June 26, 1774. Photostat and typewritten transcription, with note in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 430 San Carlos. 06/14/1774
Geiger 125 Serra to Pangua on his visitation of the missions from San Diego to San Carlos; details on certain missionaries; arrival of Anza with provisions; the northwest sea exploration under Pérez with Crespí and de la Peña as chaplains; the Mass of departure at Monterey. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 431 San Carlos. 06/14/1774
Geiger 126 Serra to Peramás on relief brought to the missions; northwest sea exploration under Pérez, Crespí and de la Peña as chaplains. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 432 San Carlos. 06/21/1774
Geiger 127 Serra to Bucareli on letters received dated January 5, and February 8, 1774; the northwest exploration under Pérez with Crespí and de la Peña as chaplains; his desire to found more missions; Dr. Dávila; progress in the missions; concordat made with the Dominicans; supplies for the missions. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp. Same in Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Copy of same in hand of Palóu. Photograph and typewritten transcription, with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 433 Monterey. 06/21/1774
Statement of Rivera on taking command as successor of Fages; disposition of Catalanian volunteers; need for having recent papers of the viceregal government; information requested as to identity of the ship on which Fages would sail. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 434 San Carlos. 06/22/1774
A memorandum of Serra on the arrival of *El Príncipe* of Fages; disposition of Catalanian volunteers; need for having recent papers of the viceregal government; information requested as to identity of the ship on which Fages would sail. Photostat and typewritten transcription, with note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 435 Mexico. 06/26/1774
Bucareli to Arriaga on arrival of Anza at San Gabriel; Yuma Indians; proposed missions among them; the stopping of the *Santiago* at San Diego rather than at Monterey; Garcés returns to Sonora with soldiers; raise in rank suggested for Anza. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 436 Mexico. 06/26/1774
Zephyrin 19 Faculties of the commissary-prefect of the missions. In hand of Fray Juan González Vizcaíno, O.F.M., secretary to the prefect, Fray José García, O.F.M. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 437 San Carlos. 07/01/1774
List of articles given to the California missions. In hand of Serra. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 438 San Carlos. 07/06/1774
Geiger 129 Serra to Pangua on Masses; northwest sea exploration; increase in number of Christians; farm produce. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 439 San Carlos. 07/17/1774
Geiger 130 Serra to Fages asking for a copy of the ration stipulations of presidios and missions. Fages reply. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 440 San Carlos. 07/18/1774
Geiger 131 Serra to Pangua and counsellors on needs of the missions; journey from San Diego to Monterey overland; illness of Mugartegui; insolence of soldiers; spiritual and material gains at the missions; difficulties with secular officials; proposed missions; lack of mules; immorality of soldiers; cattle destined for missions; the resplendent cross at Carmel; agricultural produce; zeal for spreading the faith; letter from San Antonio on Indian beliefs. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 441 San Carlos. 07/19/1774
Geiger 132 Serra to Pangua on retirement of friars Ramón Usón, O.F.M., Juncosa and Juan Prestamero, O.F.M., intended retirement of Lasuén. List of missionaries and locales of their activity. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 442 San Carlos. 07/19/1774
Geiger 133 Serra to Bucareli on rations for married men; cattle assigned to projected missions of San Francisco and Santa Clara. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 443 San Carlos. 07/19/1774
- Geiger 134 Serra to Bucareli on the removal of Fages from the governorship, asking that full credit for the development of California be given to Fages and not to himself. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 444 Mexico. 07/19/1774
- Geiger 135 A digest of Serra's complaints concerning rations given to married men; cattle for projected missions of San Francisco and Santa Clara; directions on these matters to be given to Serra and Rivera. Blotter. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 445 Velicatá. 07/25/1774
- Fray Pedro Cambón, O.F.M., to Pangua on orders to Fray Miguel Sánchez, O.F.M., to proceed to Upper California; Cambón to remain until business transactions are settled; harassment of missionaries by the military; Serra's exhortation to patience; receipt of Serra letter from Monterey, June 15, 1774. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 446 San Carlos. 07/27-28/1774
- Geiger 136 Twenty entries by Serra in the Baptismal Register of Mission San Carlos. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 447 San Diego. 07/29/1774
- Lasuén to Pangua on the poverty of his father in Spain; his disappointment in Upper California and his disinclination to remain; his remaining due to persuasion of Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 448 Loreto. 07/30/1774
- Geiger 141 Two entries by Serra in the Marriage Register of San Carlos Mission. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 449 Loreto. 07/30/1774
- Fray Vicente Mora, O.P., to Serra answering his letter of June 3, 1774, denying he had been the cause of delay in sending cattle from Lower California; complaining against the governor's relations with the Dominicans; Cambón's stay at Velicatá; friendship of Dominicans for Serra. From Palóu's Noticias. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 450 San Carlos. 08/20/1774
- Geiger 138 Palóu to Bucareli on receipt of letter of May 25, 1774; expressing his willingness to labor in Upper California; return of Serra from Mexico; Rivera's reaction to viceroy's letter; delay in founding Mission San Francisco; expected help from Mexico. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 451 San Carlos. 08/20/1774
- Matrimonial investigation in hand of Serra concerning freedom to marry of Marcelino Bravo and María del Carmen Chamorro. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp. On same matter but in a different hand. Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 452 Mexico. 08/24/1774
- Zephyrin 32 Bucareli to Fray Vicente de Mora, O.P., concerning chests detained at Velicatá. Copy as of February 28, 1775, Loreto, and signed by Barri. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 453 San Carlos. 08/24/1774
- Geiger 139 Serra to Bucareli on cattle for future missions of San Francisco and Santa Clara handed over by Rivera; rations for married men; spiritual progress at Mission San Carlos; Indians of the Soledad area; origin of the name; desire to found a mission chain; manual work by Carmelo Indians; harvest and sardine catch; harvest at San Luis Obispo; request of Soledad Indians for tobacco; thanks to Bucareli for aid to missions. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 4 pp. Same in hand of Palóu. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 454 San Carlos. 08/24/1774
- Geiger 140 Serra to Bucareli giving names of Spanish soldiers with Indian wives; their request for compensation as colonists; their value as exemplars to Indians; transfer of married soldiers; cattle for them; reference to his representación of March 13, 1773. Photostat with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 455 Monterey. 08/24/1774
- Geiger 142 First five and last three pages of the log kept by Fray Tomás de la Peña, O.F.M., who accompanied the northwest exploration of Pérez. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 456 San Carlos. 08/30/1774
- Geiger 143 Serra to Bucareli on the return of the Pérez expedition with Crespí and de la Peña as chaplain; his forwarding the diary of de la Peña; details from diaries of Crespí and de la Peña. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp. Copy of same in hand of Palóu. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 457 San Carlos. 08/31/1774
- Serra to Pangua and counsellors on return of the Pérez expedition with Crespí and de la Peña; preparations for Anza; rations; cattle for San Francisco and Santa Clara; baptisms at Carmelo. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 458 San Carlos. 08/31/1774
- Geiger 144 Serra to Pangua on missionaries and provisions for the missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 459 Monterey. 09/1774
- Consulta de Don Pedro Fages que promueve varios puntos para el arreglo de los nuevos establecimientos que commanda. Año de 1774. Setiembre. Fages inquires on certain points relative to his jurisdiction. Serra mentioned. Includes letter of De Croix to Fages, Mexico, November 12, 1770, but in hand of Fages. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 19 pp.
-
- JSC 460 San Carlos. 09/06/1774
- Copy of a statement by Palóu concerning Crespí and de la Peña in reference to their assignment as chaplains of the Pérez expedition. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 461 San Carlos. 09/09/1774
- Geiger 145 Serra to Bucareli on decision of Pérez to sail for Mexico instead of going to San Francisco; cattle handed over for future missions of San Francisco and Santa Clara; plan for presidio and mission at San Francisco; harvest and fish catch at Carmelo; forwarding diaries of the Pérez expedition. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Includes a published translation, with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 462 San Carlos. 09/11/1774
- Geiger 146 Serra to Pangua on the return of the Pérez expedition with Crespí and de la Peña as chaplains; their diaries; cattle for Missions San Francisco and Santa Clara received from Rivera. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 463 San Carlos. 09/11/1774
- Geiger 147 Serra to Peramás on the return of the Pérez expedition; diaries, sardine catch in Carmelo Bay; the Carmel Indian, Juan Evangelista. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 464 Mexico. 09/12/1774
- Geiger 147a Statement by Felipe de Neve that the Fernandino missionaries of Lower California attempted to retain the same type of missionary government there as the Jesuits before them; difficulties between missionaries and officials; duties of missionaries outlined. Printed in Hispanic American Historical Review, edited by Ruth Lapham Butler. May, 1942, pp. 357-360. Photostat with a typewritten transcription. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 465 Mexico. 09/19/1774
- Bucareli to Rivera concerning the proposed change of site of the Monterey presidio. Photostat with a typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 466 San Ildefonso. 09/22/1774
- Arriaga to Bucareli on receiving Serra's letter, and approving proposed founding of Missions San Francisco and Santa Clara. Typewritten transcription and a short, handwritten note in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 467 Mexico. 09/26/1774
- Arriaga to Bucareli on the successful northwest exploration of the *Santiago*; provisioning of the missions; commendation of Serra by the commander; need for a portion of the California coast for succoring vessels of the Philippines fleet; better shipping facilities for California; two missions proposed for San Francisco and Santa Clara. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 12 pp. Same Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Same in another hand. Photograph. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 8 pp. Same in another hand but only first and last pages. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 468 Mexico. 09/26/1774
- Bucareli to Arriaga sending copies of letter of Fray Juan Díaz, O.F.M., of the Anza expedition. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 469 Mexico. 09/26/1774
- Bucareli to Arriaga on the sailing of the *Santiago*; arrival of *El Príncipe* with provisions; gratitude of Serra to Bucareli; information by Palóu on fertility of California in accord with Sebastián Vizcaíno's description two centuries before; docility of the Indians; promises diligent effort to develop Upper California; conversion of the Indians not be an easy matter; discovery of a ship mast in Carmelo Bay. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 5 pp. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 470 Mexico. 09/28/1774
- Bucareli to the Duke of Losada on successful measures for provisioning of California; flourishing state of the missions; Rivera in command; the Pérez expedition; peace on the frontier; commendation to the king of Ignacio Roguras for his talents, knowledge and merits. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 11 pp.
-



-
- JSC 471 Mexico. 09/30/1774
Instructions of Bucareli to the governor of California insisting on harmony between officials and missionaries; references to disputes between Barri and the Dominicans in Lower California; a successor to be named noted for zeal, prudence and honor; orders left by José de Gálvez to be given to new governor; missionaries to be aided; good treatment of Indians; relations between the president of the missions and the military; permission of governor needed to board ships; goods belonging to Upper California to be moved out of Velicatá; cattle to be branded; mines of Lower California. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 472 San Diego. 10/03/1774
José Francisco Ortega to Rivera on the arrival and departure of families; their poverty; aid to missions; mention of Serra; lack of mules; trouble with soldiers; change of mission site. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 473 San Carlos. 10/05/1774
Beginning and end of Crespí's log of the northwest exploration with Pérez. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 474 San Carlos. 10/07/1774
Geiger 148 Serra to Bucareli sending diaries of Crespí and de la Peña relative to the northwest exploration. Photostat and typewritten transcription, with an English translation that was published in the Historical Society of Southern California Bulletin. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 475 San Carlos. 10/07/1774
Geiger 149 Serra to Pangua on transcription of Crespí's diary; the presence of missionaries at Carmelo. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 476 Mexico. 10/28/1774
Geiger 150 Bucareli to Serra naming Felipe de Neve as successor to Felipe Barri as governor of California. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 477 Mexico. 10/29/1774
Pangua to Bucareli on Serra's request that the mules detained at Velicatá be brought to Upper California as soon as possible. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 478 San Blas. 11/03/1774
Extracts of log of Pérez concerning his voyage from San Blas to Monterey. At request of Serra he left three sailors at Monterey to serve the mission. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 479 Mexico. 11/08/1774
Geiger 151
Zephyrin 26 Pangua to Serra announcing his election as guardian (May 12); receipt of Serra's five letters; orders him not to found any more missions between San Diego and Monterey; on harmony with Rivera; letter of Neve concerning cattle; sínodos for missionaries; supplies; supernumerary missionaries; arrival in Mexico of Fray Ramón Usón, O.F.M., Fray Domingo Juncosa, O.F.M. and Fray Juan Prestamero, O.F.M. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Typewritten transcription Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 480 Tubac. 11/13/1774
Extract from diary of Anza. Concerning his meeting with Serra between Rio de Santa Rosa and Dos Pueblos along the Santa Barbara Channel, April 27, 1774. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.



-
- JSC 481 Mexico. 11/30/1769-11/14/1774
- Zephyrin 1b Faculties given to Lasuén by Fray José García, O.F.M., and co-signed by Vizcaíno. Partly printed. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 482 Mexico. 11/14/1774
- Miguel Costansó to Bucareli on Rivera's proposal to change site of Monterey presidio. Incomplete. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 483 San Carlos. 12/14/1774
- Beginning and end of Palóu's diary from Monterey to San Francisco in the company of Fages. He was commissioned by Serra as diarist. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archive General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 484 Mexico. 12/15/1774
- Geiger 152 Bucareli to Serra on the projected Anza expedition and a mission for San Francisco. Signed by
Zephyrin 27 Bucareli. 6 pp. Copy in hand of Palóu. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 485 Mexico. 12/15/1774
- Bucareli to Rivera answering recent letters of Rivera and Serra; projected Anza expedition; settlers; occupation of San Francisco; Serra to establish two missions in the area; zeal of Serra and missionaries; Rivera to be in agreement. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. American Academy of Franciscan History. Spanish. 6 pp.
-

**The Junípero Serra Collection**

- JSC 486 Mexico. 12/16/1774
Segunda Expedición a San Francisco por Don Juan Bautista de Anza resuelta en Junta de Real Hacienda de 16 de Diciembre de 1774. This expediente contains the following:
- Order of Bucareli to gather the documents on the proposed Anza expedition into an expediente, Dec. 16.
- Rivera to Bucareli asking for supplies, Monterey, June 16, 1774; same to same on same matter, Monterey, June 16, 1774.
- Rivera to Bucareli on soldiers, viciousness of some, Indian women, small number of soldiers to help establish San Francisco, Monterey, Oct. 8, 1774.
- Rivera to Bucareli on workmen needed, Monterey, Oct. 8, 1774.
- Decision of Junta de Guerra y Real Hacienda, Mexico, Dec. 16, 1774, concerning the overland route proposed by Anza and approved by the king, Anza's first expedition and diary, preparatory orders for the second expedition, collection of soldiers, Fray Francisco Garcés, O.F.M., and Fray Pedro Font, O.F.M., to accompany expedition, the latter to record the latitudes; Anza to Bucareli, Mexico, Dec. 17, 1774.
- Concerning soldiers to accompany the expedition, provisions and gifts to Indians.
Anza to Bucareli, Mexico, Dec. 1, 1774; on recruiting troops, qualifications of José Joaquín Moraga and Cayetano Limón for the trek, Anza to Bucareli, Mexico, Dec. 1, 1774, giving qualifications of José Ignacio Espinosa, Antonio Bravo, and Pablo Grijalva.
- Statement of Bucareli on soldiers for the expedition, Mexico, Nov. 28, 1774.
Anza to Bucareli, Dec. 5, 1774, commenting on decrees of the latter relative to the expedition.
- Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 30 pp.
-
- JSC 487 Mexico. 12/16/1774
Testimonio del Expediente formado sobre lo ultimante practicado por la segunda expedición que deve hacer Don Juan Bautista de Anza Capitan del Presidio de San Ygnacio de Tubac desde el de Monterrey con lo demás que dentro se expressó. By Joseph de Gorráez. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 29 pp.
-
- JSC 488 Mexico. 12/27/1774
Bucareli to Arriaga on expenditures of the Pious Fund. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 489 Mexico. 12/27/1774
Bucareli to Arriaga reporting on the decisions of the Junta de Guerra y Real Hacienda in reference to the second Anza expedition; Garcés and Font to accompany it; future founding of missions in the San Francisco area to be left to Serra's judgment; notification on missions to be sent to Serra. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 11 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 490 Mexico. 12/27/1774
Letter of Bucareli accompanying report in No. 489. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 491 San Carlos. 12/31/1774
Statistical report by Serra on the five California missions. Contemporary copy. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 492 Mexico. c. 1775
Statement by Gaspar de Portolá on his military services in Europe and America. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 492a Mexico. c. 1775
A letter to Rivera concerning two proposed missions for the San Francisco area. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Provenance not known. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 493 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Geiger 154 Bucareli to Serra acknowledging his letter concerning the removal of Fages as governor and praising Serra for his attitude. Fages arrived in Mexico ill. 1 p. Blotter of same Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. 1 p. Copy of same in hand of Palóu. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 494 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Geiger 155 Zephyrin 29 Bucareli to Serra on forthcoming Anza expedition; establishment of missions in the San Francisco area; Pious Fund money for the missions. 4 pp. Also blotter Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp. Also copy in hand of Palóu. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 495 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Geiger 156 Bucareli to Serra on rations according to the new reglamento and cattle for Missions San Francisco and Santa Clara. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p. Also copy in hand of de la Peña. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection. Spanish. 1 p. Also contemporary copy. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 496 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Geiger 153 Bucareli to Serra on cattle detained at Velicatá and mules for the missions. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp. Also copy in hand of de la Peña. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Also copy of San Fernando College. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 497 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Geiger 157 Bucareli to Rivera on the future founding of San Francisco; coming of Anza; mention of Serra. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 498 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Bucareli to Rivera on cattle for Missions San Francisco and Santa Clara; mention of Serra. An extract. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 499 Mexico. 01/02/1775
Bucareli to the guardian of San Fernando College on two missions to be founded in the San Francisco area; Pious Fund money available; need for missionaries. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 500 San Carlos. 01/08/1775
- Geiger 159 Serra to Bucareli forwarding Palóu's diary of his San Francisco exploration; plans for founding Missions Santa Clara and San Buenaventura; soldiers for the missions; reports on the missions; conflict between soldiers and Indians at San Luis Obispo; change of mission site at San Diego. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. 4 pp. Also contemporary copy. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 15 pp.; also Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.; also contemporary copy by Palóu. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp. and contemporary copy in another hand. Photograph and typewritten transcription with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Spanish. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 501 San Carlos. 01/08/1775
- Geiger 160 Serra to Pangua and counselors on exploration of San Francisco; Palóu's diary; soldiers for missions; proposed missions for Santa Clara and San Buenaventura; baptisms at San Carlos; chaplains for Monterey presidio; rations for missionaries; letters from Dominicans in Lower California. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 502 San Carlos. 01/10/1775
- Geiger 161 Serra to Rivera presenting him with official list of missionaries in California and their places of residence. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp. Also contemporary copy. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Typewritten transcription, with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 503 San Carlos. 01/11/1775
- Geiger 162 Serra to the guardian of San Fernando College deploring delay in founding missions; Palóu's diary on the San Francisco area. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 504 Monterey. 01/17/1775
- Rivera to Verger on a statement from Serra which he declined to sign; soldiers' dislike for taking care of mission horses. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 505 Tepic. 01/20/1775
- Miguel Marcos del Valle to Serra sending him articles by order of Fray Francisco Pangua, O.F.M., corn waiting at San Blas cannot be shipped; disappointment in not hearing from Serra; request for six barrels of sardines. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 506 Tepic. 01/21/1775
- Marcos Moreno Calderón to Serra declaring his inability to ship 400 fanegas of corn to California; lack of an answer from San Blas on the matter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 507 San Carlos. 02/05/1775
- Geiger 164 Zephyrin 30 Serra's detailed report on the five California missions. In hand of de la Peña but signed by Serra. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 19 pp. Also contemporary copy in hand of Palóu. Serra's signature. Typewritten transcription. 24 pp.
-
- JSC 508 San Carlos. 02/05/1775
- Serra to Bucareli; a short note accompanying the report of No. 507. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 509 Mexico. 02/07/1775
Geiger 166 Pangua's orders to the California missionaries praising and encouraging them in their labors and
Zephyrin 31 laying down ordinances for observance in the missions: (a) the president is not to change
missionaries except for urgent and grave reasons; (b) no Indians over eight years of age are to be
baptized without previous instruction; (c) regulations on political and economic aspects of the
missions are laid down; (d) missionaries in need are to apply for aid to the nearest mission; (e)
missionaries are not to carry firearms on journeys; (f) missionaries returning to Mexico are to go
by sea; (g) missionaries are to use moderation in dealing with the military authorities; (h) only
San Fernando College is to be advised concerning mission affairs. This original copy was sent to
Serra who sent it as a cordillera to the missionaries of the five existing missions who signed it,
returned it to Serra who returned it to the college. It contains the college seal. Photostat. Solomon
Hale Collection. 6 pp. Copy of same in hand of Palóu. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 510 Mexico. 02/09/1775
Geiger 167 Echeveste to Serra on preparations being made for the founding of San Francisco; supplies for the
Zephyrin 33 missions; the spiritual conquest of California; death of the pope; note on Gálvez. Santa Bárbara
Mission Archive-Library. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 511 Tepic. 02/21/1775
De la Campa to Pangua on his illness; ship sailings; supplies for missionaries; maize for Serra;
earthquakes in Tepic. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional,
Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 512 Monterey. 03/11/1775
Juan Puig and Miguel Pericas to the viceroy on requests of the Monterey soldiers to return home.
They review their labors and privations. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación,
Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 513 San Blas. 03/12/1775
Hijosa to Serra answering three of his letters of 1774; Masses for Manuel López Imua and a
certain Ramírez; receipt for two barrels of sardines; request for Serra's signature on invoices in a
certain form; Hijosa's desire to provide for the missions. Photograph and 1 page typewritten
transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 514 El Pardo. 03/21/1775
The king to Bucareli on letters received; outlining the reglamento for spiritual and temporal
government of the Californias. Another more extensive reglamento is ordered to be drawn up.
Blotter. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 515 San Diego. 03/28/1775
Ortega to Rivera on conditions in San Diego; supplies; personnel. Serra mentioned. Photostat and
typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 516 San Borja-Loreto. 06/08/1775, 4/8-15/1775
Geiger 168 Neve to Serra on cattle in Lower California destined for Upper California, Loreto, April 13, 1775;
Neve to Serra concerning the Anza expedition; harmony between Dominicans and Franciscans,
Loreto, April 8, 1775; Mora, O.P., to Serra explaining his position with regard to cattle sent to
Monterey, San Borja, June 8, 1774. Contemporary copy. all in hand of Palóu. Photograph and
typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 517 Loreto. 04/13/1775
Geiger 169 Neve to Serra on cattle from Lower California. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish.
Zephyrin 33a 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 518 Madrid. 05/11/1775
Extract of a memorandum of the Council of the Indies acknowledging receipt of documents on the missions of Upper and Lower California from 1768 to 1774. Typewritten transcription and note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 519 Aránjuez. 05/14/1775
Council of the Indies to Bucareli expressing the gratitude of the king over the state of affairs in California. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 520 Mexico. 05/24/1775
Geiger 170 Bucareli to Rivera on the exploration of San Francisco Bay; the Anza expedition; proposed missions for Santa Clara and San Buenaventura and two others unnamed; Palóu's diary; Serra's desire to found more missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 520a San Xavier del Bac. 05/21/1775
Fray Francisco Hermenegildo Garcés, O.F.M., diaries directed to the viceroy. Typewritten transcription. Bolton Collection, Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 15 pp.
-
- JSC 521 Mexico. 05/24/1775
Zephyrin 34 Bucareli to Serra on receiving Palóu's diary; Serra's zeal; future founding of San Francisco. Signed by Bucareli. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 522 Mexico. 05/27/1775
Bucareli to Arriaga on forwarding diaries of the San Francisco; expedition; letter from Serra on mission progress; Serra's plea for missions along the Santa Barbara Channel. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. 7 pp. Also. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 523 San Carlos. 06/02/1775
Geiger 171 Serra to Bucareli on Neve's appointment as governor; cattle and mules for the missions; Bucareli's aid. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 524 Monterey. 06/05/1775
Geiger 172 Serra to Joseph González Calderón on alms for the missions; giving him power of attorney. Signed by Serra, Palóu. Crespí, de la Peña, Murguía; Dumetz; Mugártegui; Cambón and Lasuén. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 525 Madrid. 06/15/1775
El Conde de Valdellano to Juan de Dios Córdova, O.P., on the king providing twenty friars for the Dominican Province of Santiago, Mexico, and the missions of Lower California. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 526 San Carlos. 06/20/1775
Geiger 173 Serra to Rivera on lack of mules at the missions. Copy in hand of Palóu with short note by Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 527 Monterey. 06/22/1775
Geiger 174
Zephyrin 35 Rivera to Serra on mules for the missions. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 528 Monterey. 07/01/1775
Rivera to Lasuén asking him to come to the presidio as chaplain; Serra's permission granted. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 529 San Carlos. 07/02/1775
Mugártegui to his brother on California and the missions. Photostat. One page typed summary in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 530 San Carlos. 07/02/1775
Geiger 175 Serra to Bucareli on the future founding of San Francisco; provisions for settlers; expectation of Anza; produce at San Carlos. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. 3 pp. Also same in hand of de la Peña. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 531 San Carlos. 07/03/1775
Geiger 176 Serra to Bucareli on the Pious Fund; the presidio of San Francisco. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Same in hand of de la Peña. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 532 San Carlos. 07/03/1775
Geiger 178 Serra to Bucareli acknowledging three letters received; detention of cattle at Velicatá rations. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. 2 pp. Same in hand of Palóu with a few insertions by Serra. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 533 San Carlos. 07/03/1775
Geiger 177 Instancia del R.P. Presidente Fr. Junípero Serra sobre que se cuenta de Hacienda se remitan de aquí a Monterey los efectos que expresa para la provisión de aquellas misiones a su cargo. This is a memoria of goods needed for Mission San Francisco. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 534 Monterey. 07/19/1775
Lasuén to Pangua on receipt of two letters; gratitude for aid given to his aged father in Spain; large number of Indians along the Santa Barbara Channel; death of six Indians at Dos Pueblos during a skirmish with soldiers of which he was a witness; epidemic at Mission San Antonio; Serra's permission allowing him to be chaplain at Monterey. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 535 San Carlos. 07/23/1775
Geiger 179 Serra entry in Baptismal Register of Mission San Carlos, Juan de Ayala, captain of the *San Carlos*, being sponsor. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 536 San Carlos. 07/24/1775
Note by Serra appended to Palóu's report on the missions. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 537 San Carlos. 07/24/1775
Geiger 180 Serra to Pangua on letters received; Fray Vicente de Santa María, O.F.M.; assignment of missionaries; coming of Anza; Colorado River missions; one for the Santa Barbara Channel; clash between Indians and soldiers at Dos Pueblos; mission reports; harvest; disgust with the military; Pious Fund money for the missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 538 Mexico. 07/27/1775
Serra to Arriaga on past troubles with Barri and the missionaries in Lower California; the former being charged with indiscreet zeal and a strong character but lacking diplomacy. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



- JSC 539 San Carlos. 08/03/1775
Lasuén to Pangua on his desire to return to San Fernando College; his former stay at Mission San Gabriel; friendship for Rivera; petition for the chaplaincy at Monterey; relations with Serra in reference to his friendship for Rivera; considers Serra "a holy man and commander at once meritorious and most necessary." Photograph. Typewritten transcription and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 540 Monterey. 08/06/1775
Geiger 181 Receipt given by Serra to Rivera for mules and cattle. Typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 540a Monterey. 08/07/1775
Fray Benito de la Sierra's Account of Hezota Expedition to the Northwest Coast in 1775. Translated by A. J. Baker. Introduction and notes by Henry R. Wagner. Map with handwritten dedication by author to Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. San Francisco. 1930. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 541 Monterey. 08/08/1775
Rivera to Pangua sending in his own hand the correspondence between Serra and himself of July 20, 1775; Serra's request for soldiers to bring back Indian fugitives; Rivera's difficulties in the circumstances. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 542 Monterey. 08/08/1775
Rivera to Bucareli on arrival of the *San Carlos*; news on the forthcoming establishment of San Francisco. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 543 San Carlos. 08/13/1775
Geiger 182 List of articles drawn up by Serra for Mission San Juan Capistrano; assignment of missionaries. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 544 Monterey. 08/17/1775
Lasuén to Pangua on permission received by Serra to found four more missions without prejudicing the number of soldiers necessary to maintain the presidios; Serra's meeting with Rivera at Monterey and his proposal to found Mission San Buenaventura which was rejected by Rivera; the resulting altercation; establishment of Mission San Juan Capistrano allowed; Lasuén's assignment thereto with Fray Gregorio Amurrió, O.F.M., Lasuén's waning friendship for Rivera and his absolving missionaries from blame in their relations with Rivera. Photograph. Academy of American Franciscan History. 4 pp. Same though incomplete. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 545 San Carlos. 08/17/1775
Geiger 183 Serra to Bucareli on two missions for the San Francisco area; Rivera's unwillingness to cede soldiers for the founding of San Buenaventura; San Juan Capistrano to be started; qualifications of Lasuén and Amurrió for the assignment; harvest at Carmelo; dispute between Serra and Rivera on rations; cattle sent by Neve. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. 4 pp. Same in hand of Palóu. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 546 San Carlos. 08/21/1775
Articles received by Serra for the founding of Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



- JSC 547 San Carlos. 08/22/1775
- Geiger 184 Serra to Pangua on needs of the missionaries; Missions San Francisco, Santa Clara and San Juan Capistrano; location of the missionaries; Indian attack on soldiers along the Santa Barbara Channel; harvests; Pious Fund; church goods and paintings for the missions; mission desirable for the channel area; need for zealous missionaries; spiritual ministrations for the presidios; Serra's submission to the will of his superiors. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 548 Monterey. 08/22/1775
- Rivera to Bucareli on receipt of letter of May 24; visit of Serra and Murguía with Rivera; the latter's proposal to found a mission at Soledad; Lasuén departure to found Mission San Juan Capistrano; soldiers; Serra not to be given freedom of choice on certain mission matters. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 549 Monterey. 08/23/1775
- Rivera to Bucareli on mules delivered to Serra. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 549a Rome. 08/24/1775
- Cardinal Marcus Antonius authenticating relics of St. Anthony of Padua. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Latin. 1 p.
-
- JSC 550 Monterey. 08/28/1775
- Rivera to Verger sending congratulations on latter's elevation to the guardianate of San Fernando College; accord with Serra in founding Mission San Juan Capistrano; impossibility of giving satisfaction to Serra on all scores; Serra to write to the college; other missionaries to refrain from doing so. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 551 Monterey. 08/28/1775
- Rivera to Verger proposing to go to San Francisco after Anza's arrival; founding of Mission San Juan Capistrano; inability to satisfy Serra in everything. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 552 Madrid. 09/06/1775
- Council of the Indies to Bucareli on receipt of news regarding California; Serra's activities and projects; Garcés knowledge of desert Indians; his selection as guide to Anza; request for missions along the Colorado River; presidios for the Pimería. Requests approved. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 553 San Ildefonso. 09/06/1775
- Arriaga to Bucareli on news of the San Francisco exploration; development of missions under Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription with a note in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 554 San Ildefonso. 09/06/1775
- Note to Bucareli approving the sending of families to the missions as requested by Serra; increase of troops. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 555 San Carlos. 09/14/1775
- Palóu to Pangua on difficulties of missionaries with Rivera; Serra's desire to found new missions; the Dominicans and the five missions between San Diego and Velicatá; Serra's caution despite his zeal. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.



-
- JSC 556 Monterey. 10/01/1775
Rivera to Bucareli on latter's orders to hand over mules to Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California . Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 557 San Carlos. 10/10/1775
Geiger 185 Serra to Pangua on expeditions to San Francisco by land and sea; the northwest provinces of Bucarelía Alta and Baja. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 558 San Carlos. 10/12/1775
Geiger 186 Serra to Bucareli on expeditions to San Francisco; plans for missions in the area; expected arrival of Anza. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 559 Monterey. 10/13/1775
Bruno de Heceta to Bucareli summarizing the principal events of his voyage from San Blas to Monterey; mentions aid received from Rivera and Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 560 San Carlos. 10/14/1775
Geiger 187 Serra to Rivera presenting the names of the California missionaries and the places of their residence. In hand of de la Peña but signed by Serra. Certified by Rivera, Monterey, Oct. 21, 1775. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 561 San Carlos. 10/17/1775
Geiger 188 Serra to Pangua on alms for Indians; supplies for missions; arrangements and operations concerning them. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 562 San Carlos. 10/20/1775
Geiger 189 Serra to Bucareli forwarding some curios from California. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 563 Mexico. 10/1-23/1775
Draft answer to Rivera on various questions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 564 Monterey. 10/23/1775
Rivera to Serra on shortage of provisions; letter of Juan Soler of October 22, on food situation at Monterey. In another hand but signed by Rivera. Photostat. Solo Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Also copy in hand of Palóu. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 565 Monterey. 10/23/1775
Rivera to Serra raising a doubt on salaries based on the new reglamento. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp. Also copy in hand of Palóu. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General del la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 566 San Carlos. 10/24/1775
Geiger 190 Serra to Rivera on rations. In hand of de la Peña but signed by Serra. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp. Also a copy in hand of Palóu. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 567 San Carlos. 10/24/1775
Geiger 191 Serra to Rivera on salaries of workers. In hand of de la Peña. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Copy in hand of Palóu. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



JSC 568 San Carlos. 10/25-26/1775

Serra to Rivera asking God to forgive Rivera for sending him letters when he was busy with his own mail, the ship being in port, and Rivera to Serra asking God to forgive him for maladjusted relations between the presidio and mission. Both in hand of Rivera. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Also a copy of Rivera's reply. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.

JSC 569 Monterey. 10/27/1775

Rivera to Pangua on his letter to Serra of the preceding day apologizing to Pangua for its tone; concerning Serra's granting Lasuén as his chaplain only with reluctance. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.

JSC 570 Monterey. 10/28/1775

Rivera to Bucareli forwarding a letter of Serra on interpretation of article 38 of instructions given to the governor on granting permissions for people in California to leave; permission to sell calves and mules to settlers. Photograph. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.



JSC 571 Monterey. 5/25/1774-10/28/1775

Diaries of Rivera kept at the request of Bucareli and sent to the latter periodically. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library has photostats and photographs of the following sections:

May 25-July 10, 1774, originally from Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California;

July 10 - Aug. 31, 1774. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California; Aug. 31 - Dec. 31, California Historical Society, San Francisco, California;

Jan. 1, 1775 - Sept. 14, 1775, Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California;

Sept. 15 - Oct. 28, 1775, Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Portions are in the hand of Rivera, others in that of a secretary.

Total pages 341. Some typewritten extracts and translations with notes by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M.

This series contains the following letters and statements:

Juan Perez to Rivera, June 9, 1774.

Rivera to Perez, Monterey, June 9, 1774.

Rivera to Fages, Monterey, June 9, 1774.

Rivera to Juan Soler, Monterey, June 9, 1774.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, June 14, 1774.

Rivera to Fages, Monterey, June 14, 1774.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, June 19, 1774.

Fages to Rivera, Monterey, June 16, 1774.

Rivera to Fages, Monterey, June 20, 1774.

Fages to Rivera, Monterey, June 22, 1774.

Rivera to Cañizares, Monterey, June 25, 1774.

Fages to Rivera, Monterey, June 22, 1774.

Rivera to Fages, Monterey, June 25, 1774.

Cañizares to Rivera, Monterey, June 27, 1774.

Rivera to the corporal of the guard, Monterey, July 5, 1772.

Cañizares to Rivera, Monterey, July 6, 1774.

Rivera to Cañizares, Monterey, July 6, 1774.

Cañizares to Rivera, Monterey, July 6, 1774.

Rivera to Cañizares, Monterey, July 6, 1774.

Fages to Rivera, Monterey, July 16, 1774.

Rivera to Fages, Monterey, July 17, 1774.

Fages to Rivera, Monterey, July 17, 1774.

Rivera to Fages, Monterey, July 17, 1774.

Rivera to the corporal of the guard of San Luis Obispo, Monterey, July 18, 1774.

Rivera to a corporal, Monterey, July 18, 1774.

Rivera to Serra, Monterey, August 16, 1774.

Sending diary to Bucareli, August 30, 1774.

Rivera to Bucareli, Monterey, Aug. 30, 31, and 10, 1774.

Rivera to corporal, Monterey, Nov. 20, 1774.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Dec. 14, 1774.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Dec. 15, 1774.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Dec. 15, 1774.



- Rivera to Palóu, Monterey, Dec. 16, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Dec. 18, 1774.
Rivera to Barri, Monterey, Dec. 30, 1774.
Sending diary to Bucareli, Monterey, Dec. 31, 1774.
Rivera to Ortega, Monterey, Aug. 30, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Sept. 2, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Sept. 10, 1774.
Rivera to Pérez, Monterey, Sept. 11, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 1, 1774.
Rivera to a corporal, Monterey, Oct. 6, 1774.
Rivera to Pérez, Monterey, Oct. 7, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 30, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Nov. 14, 1774.
- Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Nov. 22, 1774.
Rivera to corporal, Monterey, Nov. 20, 1774.
Rivera diary from Monterey to San Francisco, Nov. 23 - Dec. 13, 1774.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Jan. 7, 1775.
Rivera to Rafael de Pedro y Gil, Monterey, Jan. 8, 1775.
Rivera to Pedro y Gil, Monterey, Jan. 8, 1775.
Rivera to Pedro y Gil, Monterey, Jan. 13, 1775.
Pedro y Gil to Rivera, Monterey, Jan. 13, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, Jan. 22, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Jan. 25, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Jan. 27, 1775.
Soler to Rivera, Monterey, Feb. 7, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Feb. 7, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Feb. 8, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Jan. 23, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, Feb. 27, 1775.
Alejo Antonio Duarte, to Rivera, San Antonio, March 1, 1775.
Duarte to Rivera, San Antonio, Feb. 27, 1775.
Rivera to Duarte, Monterey, Feb. 4, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, March 20, 1775.
Order to a corporal, Apr. 16, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, May 7, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, May 8, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, May 8, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, May 10, 1775.
- Rivera to Soler, Monterey, May 20, 1775.
Rivera to Antonio Cota, Monterey, June 2, 1775.
Rivera to Ortega, Monterey, June 6, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, June 20, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, June 22, 1775.
Solera to Rivera, Monterey, June 27, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, June 30, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, July 4, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, July 6, 1775.



Serra to Rivera, Carmel, July 6, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, July 6, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, July 10, 1775.
Rivera to Ortega, Monterey, July 10, 1775.
Order of Rivera, Monterey, July 10, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, July 15, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, July 14, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, July 15, 1775.
Rivera to Juan de Ayala, Monterey, July 17, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, July 21, 1775.
Certification by Rivera, Monterey, June 26, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, July 22, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, July 31, 1775.
Note to Soler, Monterey, July 31, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, Aug. 16, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, Aug. 17, 1775.
Rivera to Neve, Monterey, Aug. 17, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Aug. 19, 1775,
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Aug. 19, 1775.
Rivera to Ortega, Monterey, Aug. 20, 1775.

Page 126

Order of Rivera, Monterey, Aug. 21, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Aug. 21, 1775.
Rivera to Pedro y Gil, Monterey, Aug. 21, 1775.
Rivera to Pieras, Monterey, Aug. 28, 1775.
Pieras to Rivera, Monterey, Aug. 30, 1775.
Order to Rivera, Monterey, Aug. 30, 1775.
Rivera to Bruno Heceta, Monterey, Sept. 1, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Sept. 1, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Sept. 7, 1775.
Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Sept. 13, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, Sept. 13, 1775.
Heceta To Rivera, Monterey, Sept. 13, 1775.
Sent diary to Bucareli, Monterey, Sept. 14, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, Sept. 16, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Carmel, Sept. 16, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Sept. 17, 1775.
Heceta to Rivera, Monterey, Oct. 5, 1775.
Statement by Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 7, 1775.
Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 8, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 9, 1775.
Joseph Joaquín Dávila y Rotea to Rivera, Carmel, Oct. 5, 1775.
Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 14, 1775.
Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 14, 1775.
Serra to Rivera, Carmel, Oct. 14, 1775.
Rivera to Serra, Monterey, Oct. 14, 1775.
Heceta to Rivera, Monterey, Oct. 16, 1775.
Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 17, 1775.



Juan Francisco Bodega y Quadra to Rivera, Monterey, Oct. 17, 1775.

Rivera to Bodega y Quadra, Monterey, Oct. 17, 1775.

Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 19, 1775.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 20, 1775.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 21, 1775.

Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 21, 1775.

Rivera to Soler, Monterey, Oct. 22, 1775.

Soler to Rivera, Monterey, Oct. 22, 1775.

Rivera to Serra, Monterey, Oct. 23, 1775.

Rivera to Serra, Monterey, Oct. 23, 1775.

Rivera to Heceta, Monterey, Oct. 23, 1775.

Rivera to Serra, Monterey, Oct. 25, 1775.

Serra to Rivera, Carmel, Oct. 26, 1775.

Sent diary to Bucareli, Oct. 28, 1775.

JSC 572 San Carlos. 10/29/1775

Geiger 192 Serra to Fray Francisco Pangua, O.F.M., answering letter of November 8, 1774, relations with Rivera; lack of peace and harmony; details of a long conversation with Rivera concerning soldiers for San Buenaventura. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.

JSC 573 San Carlos. 10/29/1775

Geiger 193 Serra to Bucareli on proposed mission for San Francisco; expectation of Anza; provisions for settlers. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.

JSC 574 San Carlos. 10/30/1775

Geiger 194 Serra to Pangua on Fray Vicente de Santa María's, O.F.M., desire to continue as ship chaplain. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.

JSC 575 Santa Fe, New Mexico. 11/09/1775

Informe of Governor Fernández de Mendinueta on communication between Sonora and New Mexico. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.

JSC 576 Tepic. 11/13/1775

Santa María to Pangua on his arrival at Tepic from California; ship captain who became insane; Serra's request for more missionaries. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.

JSC 577 Mexico. 11/19/1775

List of letters received in Mexico from Monterey. Serra mentioned. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 7 pp.

JSC 578 Mexico. 11/19/1775

Geiger 195 List of letters received from Serra by way of the *San Carlos*. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 7 pp.

JSC 579 Mexico. 11/26/1775

Extracto de las novedades ocurridas en las Provincias Internas de esta Nueva España. Bucareli to Arriaga. The last part deals with Serra's report on San Blas and the prosperous development of the California missions. In hand of Melchor de Peramás but signed by Bucareli. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.



-
- JSC 580 Mexico. 11/26/1775
Bucareli to Arriaga on Serra's report on the California missions; accord between Serra and Rivera concerning Mission San Juan Capistrano; Serra's desire to found a mission along the Santa Barbara Channel. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 581 Mexico. 11/26/1775
Bucareli to the Duke of Losada on delayed mail from Europe; sea expedition to the northwest coast; exploration of San Francisco Bay; Serra's favorable reports on the missions; Anza not yet in Monterey; Bucareli's efforts to improve the spiritual and material needs of Mexico City. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 582 Monterey. 11/27/1775
Rivera to Serra in accord in granting land to Manuel Butrón. Serra's permission enclosed. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 583 San Diego. 11/28/1775
Geiger 196 Fray Vicente Fuster, O.F.M., to Serra describing the destruction of Mission San Diego by the Indians on the night of November 5, and the murder of Fray Luís Jayme, O.F.M. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 18 pp.
-
- JSC 584 San Diego. 11/29/1775
Diligencias sobre el Alzamiento o sublevación que el día cinco de Noviembre hubo a la una de la noche en la Misión de San Diego en el año de 1775. This is Ortega's report on the San Diego disaster. Counter signed by Rivera, February 1, 1776, and ordered to be sent to Bucareli. Photostat. St. John's Seminary Collection, Camarillo, California. Spanish. 51 pp.
-
- JSC 585 Mexico. 12/05/1775
Pangua to Bucareli answering his letter of December 2; supplies for the missions; Serra's complaint about delay in shipping goods destined for the missions. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 586 Mexico. 12/05/1775
Pangua to Bucareli on sínodos for the missionaries. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 587 Laguna de Santa Olaya. 12/08/1775
Six letters from Anza to Bucareli on his march to California; list of effects given to Garcés. Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 10 pp. and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 588 Monterey. 12/09/1775
Geiger 197a Matrimonial investigation on freedom to marry of Joseph María Góngora and Rosalía Verdugo. By Serra. Photostat. Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 589 San Carlos. 12/15/1775
Geiger 199 Serra to Bucareli announcing the destruction of Mission San Diego; death of Jayme; Rivera's journey to San Diego; abandonment of Mission San Juan Capistrano; details of losses; asks pardon be extended to the Indians. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 590 San Carlos. 12/15/1775
Geiger 198 Serra to Pangua announcing destruction of Mission San Diego; death of Jayme; sending along the account of Fuster. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 591 Tepic. 12/15/1775
De la Campa to Pangua on his illness during the sea voyage, supplies for the missions, holy oils requested by Serra. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 592 Tepic. 12/20/1775
De la Campa to Pangua on gifts sent by Serra to Bucareli, Peramás and Echeveste. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 593 Tepic. 12/21/1775
De la Campa to Pangua on his illness; inability to continue his service as ship chaplain; request to return to San Fernando College; Serra's request for him to continue. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 594 Mexico. 12/27/1775
Bucareli to Arriaga on the return of the *Santiago* and *Sonora* to San Blas from the northwest exploration; diaries and maps of the coast; Heceta and Bodega y Quadra commended; new field offered for missionary expansion; development of the California mission field; need for more ships; the value of fortifying Trinidad. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 595 San Carlos. 12/31/1775
Report on Mission San Carlos by Serra. Photostat. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 596 Mexico. 01/01/1776
List of letters received from California by way of *El Príncipe*. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 597 Mexico. 01/01/1776
Extracto de las noticias que en un difuso diario ha comunicado a este Gobierno el nuevo Comandante de los establecimientos de San Diego y Monterey en California. Reference is to Rivera. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 598 Mexico. 01/01/1776
Excerpt from Garcés diary. Desires a mission among the Papagos; Serra favors missions along the Colorado River which are necessary for communications and defense. Typewritten transcription and note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 599 Mexico. 01/01/1776
Bucareli to Rivera and Anza concerning what is to be done at San Diego. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 600 Mexico. 01/01/1776
Report on the five California missions. In another hand but signed by Pangua. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 601 San Diego. 01/16/1776
Rivera to Verger on the Indian uprising at San Diego; arrival of Anza; missionaries sent to found San Juan Capistrano returned to San Diego. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 602 San Diego. 01/17/1776
Rivera to Pangua on the San Diego uprising; arrival of Anza; reasons for retaining Lasuén as chaplain. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 603 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Geiger 202 Bucareli to Serra on founding two missions in the San Francisco area. 2 pp. Blotter of same.
Zephyrin 37 Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 604 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Geiger 204 Bucareli to Serra on two missions to be founded in the San Francisco area after the arrival of
Zephyrin 36 Anza; provisions coming in the *San Carlos* and *El Príncipe* for the new establishments. Partly in hand of secretary, partly in hand of Bucareli. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 605 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Geiger 200 Bucareli to Serra on replying to letter of Oct. 12, 1775, on northwest exploration. Blotter. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 606 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Geiger 201 Bucareli to Serra on replying to letter of Aug. 17, 1775, in reference to missions for the San Francisco area and another at San Juan Capistrano. Serra's zeal praised. Blotter. Photostat and typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 607 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Geiger 203 Bucareli to Serra replying to his letter of Oct. 20, 1775, on gifts sent to the viceroy by Indians of Carmelo. Blotter. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 608 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Serra expressing his pleasure over report sent by him together with letter of February 5, 1775. Blotter. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 609 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on latter's letter of Aug. 24, 1775, concerning rations; supplies being sent for missions and new colony of San Francisco. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Photograph and typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 610 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on the founding of Mission San Juan Capistrano; shortage of troops acknowledged; Serra's zeal praised. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Photograph. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 611 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Rivera concerning a mason; construction of warehouse; scarcity of troops; fostering missions. Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 3 pp. Blotter of same. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 612 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on distribution of mules to missions and presidios. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 613 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on letter of August 8, 1775 concerning arrival of the *San Carlos*; future missions of San Francisco area; Hermenegildo Sal. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 614 Mexico. 01/20/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on letter of October 28, 1775, concerning permission for Lorenzo Resa, sailor, to remain at San Blas. Blotter. Photograph. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 615 San Diego. 01/23/1776
Expediente on the San Diego disaster written by Rivera. Photostat. Typewritten transcription, with a brief translation and note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 20 pp.
-
- JSC 616 San Diego. 01/28/1776
Lasuén to Fray Juan Prestamero, O.F.M., leaving San Juan Capistrano because of the San Diego disaster; arrival of Rivera at San Diego; Lasuén's desire to return to Mexico; his sending a diary to Serra; letters to other missionaries. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 617 San Diego. 01/30/1776
Lasuén to Pangua asking to return to Mexico; suspension of operations at San Juan Capistrano; his status at San Diego. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 618 Mexico. 02/14/1776
Bucareli to Rivera in reply to a letter of August 3, 1774, concerning rations for crews and missionaries arriving at port. Blotter. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 619 Mexico. 02/14/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on Neve's plans for monthly mail from California. Blotter. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 620 Mexico. 02/14/1776
List of letters being sent to Rivera by the viceroy. Photostat. Handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M, with typed poem "Junípero Serra at Carmel" on the back. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 621 Mexico. 02/19/1776
- Zephyrin 108 Bucareli to Neve on formularies for annual reports. Copy as of Oct. 1, 1782. Arispe. Certified by Cristóbal Corvalán. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 622 Mexico. 02/26/1776
Pangua and the counselors of San Fernando College to the king concerning the California missions; reports between 1769 and 1776; Franciscan zeal; devotion to the Immaculate Conception; Mary of Agreda; De la Campa's diary and exploration of Trinidad and Bucareli Strait; Spain in competition with Russia; Fray Alonso Benavides, O.F.M., and Maria de Agreda; Franciscan participation in explorations; Crespí's diaries; the Fray Miguel Pieras report; statistical report on the first five missions. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 55 pp. Also contemporary copy. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 57 pp.
-



-
- JSC 623 El Pardo. 02/29/1776
Gálvez to Bucareli on the king's satisfaction over progress made in the California missions. Blotter. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 624 El Pardo. 02/29/1776
Gálvez [?] to Bucareli, a condensation of No. 623. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 625 Mexico. 03/01/1776
Geiger 206 Bucareli to Serra on aid for the future mission of San Francisco. Blotter. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 626 Mexico. 03/26/1776
Geiger 207 Bucareli to Serra on the San Diego uprising. 7 pp. Blotter of same. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 627 San Diego. 03/26/1776
Statement on the destruction of Mission San Diego; church asylum taken by the Indian, Carlos; appointment of Lasuén and Amurrió to Mission San Juan Capistrano. Signed by Rivera, Rafael de Pedro y Gil and Hermenegildo Sal and sent to Fuster. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 628 Mexico. 03/27/1776
Bucareli to Arriaga on various aspects of the Anza expedition; value and zeal of Garcés; aid to be given by Rivera and Serra. Signed by Bucareli. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 13 pp.
-
- JSC 629 San Diego. 03/27/1776
Fuster to Rivera on latter's demand to hand over the Indian, Carlos, and Fuster's refusal. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 630 San Diego. 04/03/1776
Lasuén and Amurrió to Rivera, March 28, Fuster to Rivera, March 29, Fuster to Pangua, April 3, concerning asylum taken by Carlos. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 631 Mexico. 04/03/1776
Geiger 208 Zephyrin 39 Bucareli to Serra on the destruction of Mission San Diego; latter's plea for sparing the Indians; re-establishment of Mission San Juan Capistrano. 4 pp. Blotter. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 632 Mexico. 04/03/1776
Bucareli to Rivera on treatment of soldiers; plans for restoration of Mission San Diego and refounding of Mission San Juan Capistrano. Blotter. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 633 San Carlos. 04/12/1776
Geiger 209 Serra to Bucareli on arrival of the Anza expedition; proposed founding of Mission San Francisco; planned refounding of Mission San Juan Capistrano; difficulties with Rivera; desire to found Mission San Buenaventura; arrival of supplies for the missions. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 2 pp. Also copy in hand of de la Peña. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 634 San Carlos. 04/13/1776
- Geiger 210 Serra to Pangua and counselors on receipt of letters especially that of February 7, 1775, on rules governing actions of the missionaries. Serra's comments. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 635 San Carlos. 04/13/1776
- Geiger 211 Serra to Pangua on letters from the college; illness of Pieras; effects of the San Diego disaster; meeting of Anza and Rivera; departure of the Anza expedition for San Francisco; rations. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 636 San Carlos. 04/17/1776
- Geiger 212 Serra to Pangua on the excommunication of Rivera at San Diego; request of Amurrió and Fuster for retirement. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 637 San Antonio. 04/17/1776
- Pieras to Fages expressing good wishes; giving a short account of successes at Mission San Antonio; payment of the mission for things received during the Fages administration. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 638 San Antonio. 04/20/1776
- Pieras to Serra sending him the report of Mission San Antonio for 1775. Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 639 San Carlos. 04/20/1776
- Matrimonial investigation made by Serra on freedom to marry of Joseph Antonio Buelna and María Antonia Tapia. Gives vital statistics. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 640 San Carlos. 05/14/1776
- Matrimonial investigation by Serra on freedom to marry of Joseph María Soberanes and Josepha de Castro. Vital statistics on them and their witnesses. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 641 San Diego. 05/18/1776
- Rivera to Pangua thanking him for allowing Lasuén to be his chaplain; Indian prisoners; Serra's views, trouble with Anza. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 642 San Diego. 05/22/1776
- Lasuén to Pangua on his former friendship with Rivera; acknowledging Pangua's permission in allowing him to be Rivera's chaplain. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 642a Moqui. 07/03/1776
- Fray Francisco Garcés, O.F.M. to the Franciscan missionary of Zuni on the travels he had undertaken; on the unwillingness of the Moquis to receive him while other villages and the Pimas are willing; the way is open to establish a presidio and missions along the Colorado River; the Apaches are enemies of the Yumas and Jamajabas; believes missionaries will soon arrive; asks him to inform the governor. Typewritten transcription. British Museum, London, England. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 643 San Luis Obispo. 06/08/1776
Mugártegui to Pangua on taking Lasuén's place at a mission should he decline to do so; disputes between Rivera and the missionaries of San Carlos Mission; Lasuén's becoming unfavorable towards Rivera; Rivera's excommunication; Rivera's visit to San Luis Obispo; his relation with events in San Diego; discussion concerning the excommunication. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 644 San Miguel de Horcasitas. 06/23/1776
Initial and final page together with references of his stay at Mission San Carlos of diary of Font of the Anza expedition. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 645 Ures. 06/23/1776
"The Anza Expedition of 1775-1776." Diary of Pedro Font edited with English translation by Frederick J. Teggart. Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. Vol. III. No. 1 (Berkeley, March, 1913). 131 pp. Photostat copy of same in Spanish from Bancroft Library. 42 pp. Copied by Antonio Martínez Velasco; Querétaro, Nov. 23, 1776.
-
- JSC 646 Mexico. 06/26/1776
Bucareli to Gálvez on proposed voyage of Captain Cook to the coast of California. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 647 San Carlos. 06/27/1776
Geiger 213 Serra to Bucareli on six letters received; future founding of Missions San Francisco and Santa Clara; need for a mission along the Santa Barbara Channel; memoria of items for the fort at San Francisco. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. 5 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. 7 pp. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 648 San Diego. 07/24/1776
Rivera to Serra including a letter from Bucareli to Rivera on suggestions from Neve for sending monthly mail from California to Mexico; Serra to be consulted; Rivera's discussion of the subject. In another hand but signed by Rivera. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 649 San Diego. 07/26/1776
List of church goods at San Diego. In another's hand but signed by Rivera. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 650 San Diego. 07/27/1776
Serra to Rivera concerning the establishment of a better mail system in California. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 650a Mexico. 06/27/1776
Bucareli to Gálvez on receipt of notice concerning Captain Cook's voyage. Bucareli's reaction. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 650b San Diego. 07/27/1776. DOCUMENT MISSING.
Serra to Rivera y Moncada concerning mail route from California to Mexico. Answer to Rivera's letter of July 24. In private collection. Photocopy. 2 pp. Identical with the original formerly in Solomon Hale Collection. See No. 650 of this series.
-



-
- JSC 651 San Diego. 07/30/1776
- Geiger 214 Serra to Pangua on proposed monthly mail from California; need to establish more missions especially along the Santa Barbara Channel. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 652 San Francisco. 08/01/1776
- Title page of baptismal Register of Mission San Francisco in hand of Palóu. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 653 San Francisco. 08/01/1776
- Title page of Marriage Register of Mission San Francisco in hand of Palóu. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 654 San Francisco. 08/01/1776
- Geiger 215 Title page of Death Register of Mission San Francisco in hand of Palóu. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 655 Mexico. 08/16/1776
- Geiger 217 Bucareli to Serra on dispute between Anza and Rivera; Rivera to be sent to Loreto; Neve to come to Monterey; commendation of Neve by Bucareli. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 656 San Diego. 08/20/1776
- Rivera to Bucareli on letters received; food situation; articles borrowed from mission; difficulties of presidios in raising their own crops; San Gabriel considered best to supply food for presidios without prejudice to Indians. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 657 San Diego. 08/26/1776
- Rivera to Bucareli for providing him with a lieutenant who is a good scribe. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 658 San Diego. 08/26/1776
- Rivera to Bucareli on permissions received for the soldiers Domingo Arus, Antonio Montaro, Francisco Canuelas, Manuel Butrón and Antonio Yorba. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 659 Mexico. 08/27/1776
- Bucareli to Gálvez on Anza's return from California; mission progress; good disposition of the Colorado River Indians; founding of presidio and mission at San Francisco; Garcés and Indian chief, Palma; Neve to proceed in accord with Serra. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 660 San Diego. 08/27/1776
- Rivera to Bucareli on naming Hermenegildo Sal corporal; letter from Fernando Quiros concerning a cannon; Serra's report about Diego Choquet's bringing beams for Mission San Diego. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 661 San Diego. 09/11/1776
- Rivera to Bucareli on petition for food for Indians and double rations for missionaries; misunderstanding concerning rations for supernumerary missionaries at San Diego; scarcity of food at San Diego. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 662 San Diego. 09/13/1776
Lasuén to Pangua on former's error with regard to the true character of Rivera; requests to return to the college. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 663 San Diego. 09/16/1776
Rivera to Bucareli on latter's letter of Jan. 20, 1776; information relayed to Serra; distribution of mules, horses, cattle; insolence of the San Diego Indians; José Joaquín Moraga sent to San Francisco. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 664 San Diego. 09/18/1776
Geiger 218 Initial pages of the Death Register of Mission San Diego rewritten by Serra after the fire of November 1775, wherein the original was burned. Historical notes between 1769 and 1770 and remembered burial entries of the original register. Photograph. Mission San Diego. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 665 San Gabriel. 09/21/1776
Lasuén to Serra on his relationship with Rivera as chaplain; permission given by the college to act in that capacity. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 666 San Diego. 09/22/1776
Rivera to Bucareli on the San Diego uprising; progress at the mission; reference to Serra. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 667 San Diego. 09/23/1776
Geiger 216 Title and subsequent pages of the Baptismal Register of Mission San Diego restored by Serra after the fire of November 5, 1775. Photostat. With page 83/84 from Chapter V, torn out of San Diego Mission, a book by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Mission San Diego. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 668 San Diego. 09/23/1776
Rivera to Bucareli on his conference with Serra concerning feasibility of monthly mail from California to Mexico City; advantages of the proposed system; mules, distances, guards; difficulties of travel and communications; instability of the Indians. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 669 San Diego. 09/23/1776
Rivera to Bucareli on building at San Diego presidio, other buildings to rise; workmen. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 670 San Diego. 09/24/1776
Serra to Pangua on shipment to Mexico of articles salvaged from the San Diego mission fire; supplementary documents on their delivery; some articles to be repaired; additional items requested. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 671 San Gabriel. 09/29/1776
Fray Vicente de Santa María, O.F.M., to Pangua on his arrival at Monterey; the San Diego disaster; visit with Serra and Palóu, arrival of the Anza expedition; voyage with Serra from Monterey to San Diego; Fray José Nosedal's, O.F.M., going to San Francisco; Santa María's trip to San Gabriel with Fray Miguel Sánchez, O.F.M. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 672 San Diego. 10/03/1776
Rivera to Pangua on latter's letter; thanking him for allowing Lasuén to be his chaplain. In another hand but signed by Rivera. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 673 San Diego. 10/03/1776
Rivera to Bucareli on arrival of twenty-five additional soldiers; lack of mules and leather-jacket soldiers; proposed improvement of monthly mail service; carpenters for the missions; references to Serra. In another hand but signed by Rivera. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 674 San Diego. 10/05/1776
Geiger 219 Serra to Rivera asking that only light punishment be given the rebel Indians. Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 675 San Diego. 10/05/1776
Serra to Rivera and comments by Rivera. In another hand but signed by Rivera. Serra's letter the same as in No. 674. Provenance unknown. Photostat. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 676 San Diego. 10/07/1776
Geiger 220 Serra to Pangua on the founding of San Francisco; plans for reestablishing San Diego; relations with Rivera; rations; San Juan Capistrano; punishment of Indians by missionaries; mission proposed for San Buenaventura; practice of the missionaries in the Sierra Gorda in relation to secular officials; changing missionaries; cattle; progress of San Diego Indians. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 677 San Diego. 10/07/1776
Lasuén to Pangua on actions of Rivera; his dealings with him; his desire to return to the college; rebellious spirit of the soldiers. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 678 San Diego. 10/08/1776
Geiger 221 Serra to Bucareli on his voyage from Monterey to San Diego; aid rendered by Choquet; suspension of building operations at San Diego; arrival of additional soldiers; monetary matters; mules and horses from Lower California; Missions San Francisco, San Juan Capistrano and San Diego. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp. Also Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 679 San Diego. 10/20/1776
Rivera to Bucareli on his trip from San San Diego to San Gabriel; conditions in San Diego; insubordination of soldiers; Serra's request for Indian aid; Rivera's intention of going to San Francisco; differences between himself and Serra on mission establishments. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 679a 10/21/1776. San Diego.
Lasuén to Serra in re: leaving San Diego. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 680 San Diego. 10/25/1776
Geiger 222 Title and subsequent pages of the Marriage Register of Mission San Diego in hands of Serra and Fuster rewritten after the fire of November 5, 1775. Photostat. Mission San Diego. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 681 San Juan Capistrano. 11/01/1776
Geiger 223 Initial page of the Baptismal Register of Mission San Juan Capistrano in hand of Serra. Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. With first page of Chapter II from San Juan Capistrano, a book by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 682 San Juan Capistrano. 11/01/1776
Geiger 224 Initial page of the Marriage Register of Mission San Juan Capistrano in hand of Serra. Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. With page 193/194 from Missions and Missionaries, a book by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 683 San Juan Capistrano. 11/01/1776
Geiger 225 Initial page of the Death Register of Mission San Juan Capistrano in hand of Serra. Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 684 San Juan Capistrano. 11/01/1776
Geiger 226 Serra to Bucareli on the refounding of Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photostat. University of Texas. Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 685 San Juan Capistrano. 11/02/1776
Geiger 227 Serra to Pangua on the refounding of Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 686 San Diego. 11/06/1776
Santa María to Pangua on this repugnance to serve as missionary at San Diego; his recall by Serra from San Gabriel; his voyage with Serra from Monterey to San Diego. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 687 Mexico. 11/26/1776
Bucareli's report on the return of the *San Carlos* to San Blas; Choquet's report agreeing with Serra's and Rivera's on the pacification of the San Diego Indians; occupation of San Francisco by Anza's colonists. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 688 Mexico. 11/26/1776
Bucareli to Gálvez on letter from Serra and Rivera; the former called "an apostolic religious" a zealous official; articles destined for missions in the San Francisco area; one favored for the Santa Barbara Channel. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 689 San Diego. 12/03/1776
Ortega to Rivera on the reestablishment of Mission San Diego, peacefulness of the Indians, plans for Mission San Juan Capistrano, deserters, departure of Serra for the north. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 690 Mexico. 12/09/1776
Report on the California missions by Pangua. Copy as of March 20, 1777, certified by Peramás. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 20 pp.
-
- JSC 691 San Gabriel. 12/11/1776
Geiger 228 Entry in Baptismal Register of Mission San Gabriel by Serra. Photostat. Mission San Gabriel. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 692 Mexico. 12/25/1776
Geiger 229 Bucareli to Serra on the suspension of building at Mission San Diego; San Juan Capistrano;
Zephyrin 40 leniency towards rebel Indians; proposed founding of Mission Santa Clara; two missions for the Santa Barbara Channel area; soldiers; rations for colonists; orders given to Neve. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 8 pp. Also Photostat. Provenance unknown. Spanish. 5 pp. Photograph. Provenance unknown. Spanish. 2 pp. Typewritten transcription. Donated by Dr. Steck. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 693 Mexico. 12/25/1776
Bucareli to Neve on Choquet's aid in rebuilding Mission San Diego; founding of San Francisco; kindly treatment to be given San Diego Indians; Serra's insistence on founding missions along the Santa Barbara Channel; on harmony with Serra and the missionaries; Santa Clara Mission projected; development of land by soldiers and colonists; cattle, troops, salaries; painting of St. Francis; Serra's request for bell and church goods; proper treatment of Indians; his satisfaction with zeal of Serra and the missionaries. Copy as of Dec. 27, signed by Peramás. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 18 pp. Also copy as of January 20, 1777, signed by Peramás. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 28 pp.
-
- JSC 694 Mexico. 12/27/1776
Bucareli to Gálvez on the state of the California missions; Serra's request for leniency with regard to the treatment of Indians. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 695 Mexico. 12/27/1776
Bucareli to Gálvez on the occupation of San Francisco; praise for Palóu and Cambón; Serra to found missions at San Francisco and Santa Clara; restoration of Mission San Diego and refounding of Mission San Juan Capistrano; proposed mission for the Santa Barbara Channel area; Neve to reside at Monterey; Bucareli's satisfaction with the holiness and zeal of the California missionaries; graph report on the missions. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 696 Mexico. 12/27/1776
Memoria of goods by Serra. Typewritten transcription. Notre Dame University. 1 p. Certified by Maximin Piette, O.F.M., August 22, 1945.
-
- JSC 697 San Luis Obispo. 01/01/1777
Title and two subsequent pages of the Marriage Register of Mission San Luis Obispo in hand of Serra written after the original was destroyed in a fire in 1772. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 698 Santa Clara. 01/12/1777
Geiger 230 Title and of Baptismal Register of Mission Santa Clara in hand of de la Peña with note by Serra. Photostat. Santa Clara University. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 699 Santa Clara. 01/12/1777
Geiger 231 Title and of Death Register of Mission Santa Clara in hand of de la Peña with added note by Serra. Photostat. Santa Clara University. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 700 San Antonio. 01/12/1777
Geiger 232 Serra entry in Baptismal Register of Mission San Antonio. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 701 San Francisco. 02/11/1777
List of residents of Presidio San Francisco by José Joaquín Moraga. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.



-
- JSC 702 El Pardo. 02/18/1777
Gálvez to Bucareli expressing satisfaction over progress of the California missions as shown in letters of Serra. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 703 Monterey. 02/26/1777
Antonio Cota to Rivera on fire at Mission San Luis Obispo, Dec. 3, 1776, followed by investigation by Rivera. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 704 San Carlos. 02/26/1777
Geiger 233 Serra to Pangua on his journey from San Diego to San Carlos; re-establishment of Mission San Juan Capistrano; church goods; Monterey and Loreto respective headquarters for the government in Upper and Lower California; cattle, mules, horses; writing to civil authorities; Rivera in Lower California; friendship between Lasuén and Rivera; data on the individual missions, food rations, various missionaries; relations between Serra and Lasuén; the latter's chaplaincy at Monterey. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 705 San Carlos. 03/01/1777
Geiger 234 Copy of Bucareli letter in Serra's hand, December 1776, and Serra's reply, San Carlos, March 1, 1777. The former deals with the misunderstanding between Rivera and Anza and Neve's coming to California; the latter, is concerned with provisions, Missions San Diego, San Juan Capistrano, Santa Clara and San Francisco, missions for the channel, and missionaries at San Carlos. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. 4 pp. another copy of Serra's letter. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 4 pp. Another copy in another hand. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 706 San Carlos. 03/01/1777
Geiger 235 List of California missionaries and their places of residence in hand of Serra. Photostat. Solomon Hale Collection. Spanish. 2 pp. A copy in another hand. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 707 El Pardo. 03/19/1777
The king to Bucareli expressing satisfaction over the progress of the California missions. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 708 Mexico. 03/20/1777
Papel instructivo del Exmo. Señor Bo. Fr. Don Antonio Bucareli y Ursua, virrey de Nueva España, relatibo a las Provincias Internas, para el Señor Don Teodoro de Croix Commandante General de Ellas. Articles 37-72 on California missions and Serra. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 30 pp.
-
- JSC 709 Mexico. 03/20/1777
Section of Anza's diary from Mission San Antonio to San Carlos with description of latter mission. Copy certified by Peramás. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 710 San Francisco. 05/03/1777
Names of useless families in San Francisco by Moraga. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 711 Tubutama. 05/11/1777
Pages from Font's diary in reference to Serra's activity in the California missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. John Carter Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. Spanish. 38 pp.
-



-
- JSC 712 Tubutama. 05/11/1777
Complete diary of Font of the second Anza expedition. Certified transcript from the original in John Carter Brown Library, Providence, Rhode Island, by M. de Alcazar, Nov. 13, 1908. 672. pp.
-
- JSC 712a Mexico. 05/29/1777
Pangua to the viceroy concerning delay in sending mules to California for service at the mission. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 713 San Carlos. 05/30/1777
Geiger 236 Serra to Bucareli on the refounding of Mission San Juan Capistrano; the founding of San Francisco and Santa Clara; delay in establishing the channel missions; details concerning Mission San Diego; needs of and provisions for other missions; church goods. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 22 pp. Also Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp. The list of church ornaments only. Typewritten transcription. Private Collection, Mexico City. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 714 San Carlos. 06/01/1777
Geiger 237 Serra to Bucareli concerning missions for the Santa Barbara Channel; Missions San Juan Capistrano and Santa Clara; rations, troops; pardon for the San Diego Indians; workmen at San Diego; produce at the missions. Copy. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Also copy with list of church ornaments added. Certified, Mexico, July, 1777. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 21 pp. Also Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 715 Monterey. 06/03/1777
Neve to Bucareli describing the terrain of the Santa Barbara Channel coast; missions for San Buenaventura and Santa Barbara needed; nature of the Indians; number of soldiers necessary; Mescaltitan or Dos Pueblos a likely site for the presidio. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp. Also certified copy by Antonio Bonilla, Querétaro, August 23, 1777. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 716 Monterey. 06/03/1777
Neve to Bucareli on provisioning a Philippines ship at San Francisco; supplies at hand; Serra's answer on provisions; various aspects on question of provisions. Contemporary copy. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 717 San Carlos. 06/04/1777
Geiger 238 Serra to Bucareli sending list of church goods needed by the California missions. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Also Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional (?), Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 718 San Carlos. 06/04/1777
Memoria de viveres by Serra. Copy. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p. Copy. Typewritten transcription. Dr. Emilio Valton Collection. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 719 San Carlos. 06/06/1777
Geiger 239 Serra to Pangua on patent for administering confirmation; Lasuén's remaining in California; plans for the channel missions; missionaries; money matters; needs of Missions San Diego and San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 720 San Carlos. 06/25/1777
- Geiger 240 Serra to Neve informing him concerning the church goods that were taken from Lower California to Upper California in 1769. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 721 San Blas. 07/20/1777
- Hijosa to Bucareli concerning goods to be delivered to the California missions; Serra's request for goods to be delivered as alms; list of goods as of July 20. Request granted August 20. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 722 Tepic. 07/23/1777
- Bruno Heceta to Bucareli sending on the letters brought from Neve and Serra. The same were acknowledged on July 23. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 723 Mexico. 07/27/1777
- Bucareli to Gálvez on the return of the *Santiago* and *El Príncipe* from California; Bodega and Quadra bringing another ship from Peru; hopes to continue explorations. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 724 Mexico. 07/27/1777
- "Noticias de Californias" by Peramás on details concerning the voyages of the *Santiago* and *El Príncipe*; shortage of vessels' provisions at San Diego; Neve's zeal in service; a complete revelation of the state of California in his letters; needs of the territory; missions for the Santa Barbara Channel area; Serra's letters on mission progress; Garcés in Moqui Indian territory. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 725 Querétaro. 08/15/1777
- Geiger 242 Teodoro de Croix to Bucareli forwarding twenty-four letters of Neve, Rivera and Serra, asking him to provide for the California missions as requested. Certified copy by Peramás, Mexico, Aug. 27, 1777. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp. another copy by Antonio Bonilla, Querétaro, Aug. 23, 1777. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 726 Querétaro. 08/15/1777
- Zephyrin 41 De Croix to Serra praising his mission work and requesting good treatment of the natives. 3 pp. Also a certified copy by Bonilla, Querétaro, Aug. 23, 1777. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 727 Querétaro. 08/23/1777
- De Croix to Gálvez on twenty-four letters received from California; his request to Bucareli to take care of the requests involved; his preoccupation with the northern frontier; his intention to visit Upper California. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 728 Mexico. 08/27/1777
- Bucareli to Gálvez on separation of the Internal Provinces from the viceroyalty of New Spain; his returning the twenty-four letters sent by De Croix. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 729 Mexico. 08/27/1777
- Bucareli to De Croix concerning the twenty-four letters received from California telling the latter that he must take care of the requests for they came from his jurisdiction. Certified copy by Peramás, Mexico, as of Aug. 27, 1777. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 9 pp.



-
- JSC 730 Mexico. 08/27/1777
Bucareli to De Croix on the limits of their jurisdictions; supplies for the missions; Serra's desire for establishing more missions. Copy by Bonilla as of Sept. 23, 1778. Photostat. One typewritten page, with last 5 typed pages missing. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 731 Mexico. 08/27/1777
Bucareli to Gálvez on Neve's desire to retire from New Spain with rank and pay of a colonel. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 732 San Carlos. 09/06/1777
Geiger 243 Serra to Pieras on the manner of making out mission reports. Typewritten transcription. Santa
Zephyrin 42 Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 733 Santa Clara. 10/09/1777
Geiger 244 Entries by Serra in the Baptismal Register of Mission Santa Clara. Photostat. Santa Clara
University. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 733a Rome. 10/10/1777
Erection of the bishopric of Linares, Nuevo León, Mexico. Typewritten transcription. Latin. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 734 Querétaro. 10/17/1777
Geiger 245 Decree of the Congregation of the Propagation of the Faith, of Rome, July 8, 1774, granting
Zephyrin 43 permission to administer confirmation for a period of ten years. The permission was given directly to Fray José García, O.F.M., prefect of the mission, who was empowered to subdelegate the faculty to one member each of the colleges of San Fernando, Querétaro, Zacatecas and Guatemala. Serra was sub-delegated by Garcia. Rome, July 16, 1774. Copy in Latin made at Querétaro, Oct. 17, 1777, by Fray Pedro Rebuelta, O.F.M., secretary, and signed by Fray Juan Domingo Arricivita, O.F.M., prefect of the missions. The document bears the seal of the college. Spanish. 3 pp.
Typewritten transcription with handwritten notes by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt. English / Spanish / Latin. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 735 Madrid. 12/29/1777
The king to Bucareli in answer to a letter of August 27, 1777. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 736 Madrid. 12/29/1777
The king to Bucareli approving his reply given to De Croix concerning the California missions. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 737 Santa Clara. 12/30/1777
Annual report of Mission Santa Clara by Fray José Murguía, O.F.M., and Tomás de la Peña, O.F.M., sent to Serra. Gives early history of the mission. In hand of de la Peña. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 738 San Carlos. 04/06/1778
Geiger 246 Serra to Lasuén on the Indian question at Missions San Diego and San Juan Capistrano; transfer
Zephyrin 44 of the remains of Fray Luís Jayme, O.F.M.; laborers for the presidio; ranch hands; business matters; morals offences; exploration of the San Luis Rey valley; repentance of the San Diego Indians; progress at the mission. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 739 San Carlos. 04/22/1778
Geiger 247 Serra to Lasuén on Indian condemned to death; increase of guards; Easter Communion; harvest at
Zephyrin 45 San Diego. Typewritten transcription in Spanish with an English translation. Santa Bárbara
Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 740 Mexico. 04/26/1778
Bucareli to Gálvez on approval by the king on De Croix's judgment concerning requests of Neve
and Serra; Bucareli to aid missions in every way. Typewritten transcription with a handwritten
note in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City.
Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 741 San Carlos. 06/10/1778
Geiger 248 Serra to Lasuén on increase of the guard at San Diego; Indians of the mission; relations between
Zephyrin 46 Mission San Gabriel and San Diego; produce at San Carlos. Typewritten transcription. Santa
Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 742 San Carlos. 06/30/1778
Geiger 249a Serra to Bucareli on receiving news of the establishment of the Internal Provinces; Serra's
disappointment on losing Bucareli as his major civil ruler and patron; his past generosity praised;
progress of the missions; towns and colonists in relation to the missions. Copy as of Nov. 26,
1778. Mexico. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp. Photostat.
Harvard University Library. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 742a Madrid. 07/17/1778
Inquiry by Nicolas Coloma, apostolic nuncio to Spain, on the qualifications of Fray Antonio de
Sacedon, O.F.M., for bishopric of Nuevo León. Typewritten transcription. 20 pp.
-
- JSC 743 Mexico. 07/27/1778
Bucareli to Gálvez on the establishment of the pueblo of San Jose in California. Typewritten
transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 744 Monterey. 08/10/1778
Neve to De Croix on the presidios of Monterey and San Francisco; founding of pueblo de San
Jose; opposition of the missionaries to the establishment of civilian pueblos; Serra's proposals.
Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp. Copy by Bonilla, Arispe,
March 26, 1780. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla.
Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 745 San Carlos. 08/13/1778
Geiger 250 Serra to the guardian and counselors of San Fernando College on receiving the faculty to confirm;
first confirmations administered; Serra's conversation with Neve on confirmation; law of the
patronato on confirmation; letter of Bishop Macarulla of Durango on missions; conversations of
Fray Juan Crespí, O.F.M. and Fray Francisco Dumetz, O.F.M., with Neve on missions and
confirmation; beginnings of the confirmation dispute between Neve and Serra. Photograph.
Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 746 San Carlos. 08/19/1778
Geiger 251 Serra to Verger on receiving the faculty to confirm; first confirmations at Mission San Carlos;
difficulties of travel; letters sent to Mexico; church goods; missions lately founded and to be
founded; harvests; spiritual progress of the missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription.
Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 747 San Carlos. 08/19/1778
Geiger 251a Serra to Bucareli on receiving the gift of a monstrance from him. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Also contemporary copy. Signed by Peramás, Mexico, Nov. 26, 1778. Photostat. Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 748 San Carlos. 08/22/1778
Geiger 252 Serra to De Croix answering letter of August 15, 1777; missions for Santa Barbara Channel; good treatment to be given the Indians; death of Fray Luís Jayme, O.F.M.; annual reports; plea for missions as against pueblos; list of missionaries in California. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 749 San Diego. 09/21/1778
Geiger 253 Title page and Nota pravia of Confirmation Register of Mission San Diego in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archive, San Diego, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 750 San Diego. 10/04/1778
Geiger 253a Serra to Bucareli on his arrival at San Diego to confirm; confirmations at Mission San Carlos; plan for overland journey north for the same purpose; Indians who killed Jayme; rations; missionary labors; dissention among soldiers and servants. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp. Also copy by Peramás as of Nov. 26, 1778. Mexico. Photostat. Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 751 Monterey. 10/07/1778
Zephyrin 47 Neve to Palóu refusing to allow rations. With a typed note in English. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 752 San Francisco. 10/12/1778
Zephyrin 48 Palóu and Murguía to Neve concerning rations. In hand of Palóu. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 753 San Diego. 10/17/1778
Geiger 254 Serra to the guardian and counsellors of San Fernando College concerning the monstrance sent to him by Bucareli. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 754 San Juan Capistrano. 10/22/1778
Geiger 255 Entries by Serra in the Baptismal Register of Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. Mission San Juan Capistrano. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 755 Monterey. 11/05/1778
Zephyrin 50 Neve to Palóu and Murguía on rations. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 756 San Gabriel. 11/07/1778
Geiger 256 Title page of the Confirmation Register of Mission San Gabriel and a page with the Nota previa in hand of Serra. Photostat. With a typewritten note in English. Copy donated by Carl Dentzel. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 757 San Gabriel. 11/08/1778
Decree of Arricivita on confirmation. Contemporary copy in another hand but signed by Serra. The nota segunda is in hand of Serra. Photostat. St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 758 San Gabriel. 11/19/1778
Geiger 257 Juan José Robles to Serra and Serra to Robles on handing over to military authorities deserters who had taken refuge in Mission San Gabriel. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 759 San Gabriel. 11/19/1778
Geiger 258 Certification by Serra and countersigned by Fray Antonio Cruzado, O.F.M., and Fray Miguel Sánchez, O.F.M., on handing over to military authorities deserters who had taken refuge in Mission San Gabriel. These deserters were Francisco María Ruiz, Joaquín Beltran, Francisco Villagómez and Antonio Alegre. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 760 San Gabriel. 11/21/1778
Geiger 259 Serra to Lasuén on military deserters at San Gabriel; confirmations. Typewritten transcription.
Zephyrin 49 Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 761 Mexico. 11/26/1778
Geiger 259a Bucareli to Gálvez on Serra's report on the progress on the California missions; on confirmations. In another hand but signed by Bucareli. Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p. Also copy. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 762 Mexico. 11/28/1778
Bucareli to the Duke of Losada on climates in Madrid and Mexico; war between France and England; arrival of the Philippine ship; Serra's report on the California missions. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 763 San Luis Obispo. 12/03/1778
Geiger 260 Title page and Nota previa of Confirmation Register of Mission San Luis Obispo in hand of Serra. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 764 Monterey. 12/06/1778
Zephyrin 51 Neve to Palóu on rations. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 765 San Luis Obispo. 12/08/1778
Entry by Serra in the Baptismal Register of Mission San Luis Obispo. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 766 Mexico. 12/09/1778
Inquiry into the state of friars whose expenses were paid by the king. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 66 pp.
-
- JSC 767 Monterey. 12/29/1778
Neve's report on the presidios and missions of both Californias sent to De Croix. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 34 pp.
-
- JSC 768 Spain. 01/01/1779
References to Serra in "Compendio histórico de las navegaciones." Typewritten transcription and handwritten copy by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Museo Naval, Madrid. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 769 San Carlos. 01/05/1779
Geiger 261 Serra to Neve on rations. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
Zephyrin 52 Also copy certified by Verger and counselors. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Also copy in hand of Palóu. With four typed copies. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 770 Monterey. 01/09/1779
Neve to Serra on rations for newly established missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 771 San Diego. 01/25/1779
Lasuén and Fray Juan Figuer, O.F.M., to Neve on the governor's request for election of Indian alcaldes. The matter is referred to Serra. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 772 Mexico. 02/7/1779
Geiger 262 Bucareli to Serra lauding mission progress stating permission for a new mission in the San
Zephyrin 53 Francisco area depended on De Croix. Signed by Bucareli. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 773 Mexico. 02/17/1779
Geiger 263 Bucareli to Serra acknowledging Serra's letter thanking him for the donation of a monstrance.
Zephyrin 54 Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 774 Monterey. 02/24/1779
Neve to De Croix on rations for the missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 774a Rome. 03/01/1779
Decree of the erection of the diocese of Arispe in Sonora embracing also Sinaloa and both California. Typewritten transcription. Latin. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 775 El Pardo. 03/06/1779
The king to Bucareli on three letters received from Serra; progress of the California missions. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 776 San Juan Capistrano. 03/15/1779
Fray Pablo de Mugártegui to the viceroy [?] on Neve's disregard for the missionaries; insolence of soldiers; various regulations passed by Neve; military deserters; actions of Juan de Ayala at San Francisco and Monterey cause of wonderment. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. With handwritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt., O.F.M. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 777 San Carlos. 03/22/1779
Geiger 266 Serra to Lasuén on alcaldes; dispute with Neve on Palm Sunday; his struggle to write a letter to
Zephyrin 56 the governor in a spirit of composure. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 778 San Carlos. 03/30/1779
Geiger 264 Serra to De Croix on missions for the Santa Barbara Channel area; confirmation tour; need for more missionaries. Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 779 San Carlos. 03/30/1779
Geiger 265 Serra to Figuer encouraging him to remain in service in California despite the difficulties of the
Zephyrin 55 situation. With a printed English translation in an article by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 780 Monterey. 04/01/1779
Neve to De Croix on missions for the Santa Barbara Channel; two missionaries for each mission; conference with Serra on rations; debate with Serra as to whether California was part of a diocese. Copy as of Feb. 23, 1780, by Bonilla, Arispe. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 781 Monterey. 04/03/1779
Neve to De Croix on the Santa Barbara Channel missions; pueblos of San Jose and Los Angeles; plans for troops; missionaries desiring to return to the college; conference with Serra on San Gabriel Mission; rations; pay for peons at missions; opinion as to whether California was part of a diocese. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp. Copy as of May 19, 1780, by Bonilla, Arispe. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 782 San Carlos. 04/06/1779
Geiger 267 Serra to the guardian on missions for the Santa Barbara Channel area; need for more missionaries; type of missionary wanted; confirmation. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 783 San Juan Capistrano. 04/18/1779
Mugártegui to Serra on cattle, grain, rainfall, expeditions, colonization; need for good missionaries; report on spiritual and material status of Mission San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 784 Monterey. 06/01/1779
Reglamento provisional by Neve for the government of the Californias. References to Serra. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 44 pp.
-
- JSC 785 Monterey. 06/04/1779
Neve to De Croix on his attempts to obtain mission reports from both Californias; his requests to Serra for the same; his bitterness against the missionaries for non-conformity; insert of a letter of Mora, O.P., of Loreto of Aug. 2, 1778; accompanying inventories for 1777-1778. This is followed by comments of Galindo Navarro, Arispe, Sept. 27, 1781 and by De Croix, Sept. 27, 1781. These last are copies as of July 21, 1782 by Cristóbal Corbolán. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 16 pp. Also a condensation of above. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 786 San Carlos. 07/10/1779
Geiger 268
Zephyrin 57 Serra to Lasuén concerning a marriage investigation; death of Fray Felipe Guillen, O.F.M., at hands of the Apaches. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 787 Loreto. 06/21/1779
Statement regarding mules and horses destined for Upper California; their number and distribution. Certified copy as of March 14, 1782, followed by a statement by Neve, Santa Barbara, May 26, 1782, about animals handed over to Serra. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 788 Pueblo. 07/28/1779
Note to Neve on rations for new missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 789 San Carlos. 08/15/1779
- Geiger 269 Serra to Verger on missionaries desiring to leave California; annual reports; reformed holy days; double rations; dissimulation in letters; missions for the Santa Barbara Channel area. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 790 San Carlos. 08/15/1779
- Serra's report for Mission San Carlos for the year 1778. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 791 San Carlos. 08/16/1779
- Geiger 270 Serra to Lasuén on harvests; Indian alcaldes; Indian labor; marriages. Typewritten transcription.
- Zephyrin 58 Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 792 San Carlos. 09/17/1779
- Geiger 271 Serra to Neve relative to the confirmation dispute. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 793 San Carlos. 09/24/1779
- Geiger 272 Serra to Neve relative to the confirmation dispute. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 794 San Carlos. 09/28/1779
- Geiger 273 Serra to Lasuén on Mission San Diego; velación of Indians; various short items. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
- Zephyrin 59
-
- JSC 795 Monterey. 10/11/1779
- Neve to De Croix concerning the Philippine ship; his conversation with Serra on the matter. Copy by Bonilla, Arispe, as of Jan. 23, 1780. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 796 Santa Clara. 10/13/1779
- Geiger 274 Entries by Serra in the Baptismal Register of Mission Santa Clara. Photostat. Santa Clara University. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 797 Monterey. 10/24/1779
- Neve to De Croix on arrival of Fray Gregorio Amurrió, O.F.M., and Fray Vicente Fuster, O.F.M., in Mexico; Galindo Navarro's opinion on permission of governor necessary for missionaries leaving. This followed by a statement of Galindo Navarro and De Croix on April 19 and 27, 1780, respectively, another by Galindo Navarro, June 20, 1780. The matter is closed, Sept. 18, 1781. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 798 San Francisco. 10/29/1779
- Geiger 275 Serra to Verger on missionaries desiring to return to the college; death of the viceroy; confirmation dispute with Neve. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 799 San Francisco. 10/29/1779
- Geiger 276 Serra to De Croix on the confirmation dispute with Neve. De Croix's answer in another hand but signed by him. Arispe, April 17, 1780. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 800 Santa Clara. 11/11/1779
- Geiger 277 Initial page and four additional ones in the Confirmation Register of Mission Santa Clara in hand of Serra and de la Peña. Photostat. Santa Clara University. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 801 San Blas. 12/05/1779
Ignacio Arteaga y Bazán to viceroy Martin Mayorga announcing Fray Matías Noriega's, O.F.M., remaining in San Francisco because of Cambón's illness, the latter returning to San Fernando College. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 801a Arispe. 12/27/1779
Teodoro de Croix to Rivera y Moncada on recruitment of soldiers and colonists for California, English translation only. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 802 Mexico. 01/01/1780
Portolá's military services. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 803 San Francisco. 01/02/1780
Palóu to Serra excusing himself for being unable to send the annual report on time; diminution of the guard at the mission; harvest prospects. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 804 Mexico. 01/05/1780
Verger and counselors of San Fernando College to the viceroy concerning Serra's visit to Mexico in 1773; double rations for the missionaries; the question as to whether California is part of a diocese; president's power to change missionaries; needs of Missions San Diego and San Juan Capistrano. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 805 San Carlos. 01/07/1780
Geiger 278 Serra to Neve defending corporal punishment administered to Indians; election of Indian alcaldes.
Zephyrin 61 In hand of another but signed by Serra. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 806 San Carlos. 07/17/1780
Matrimonial investigations made by Serra between July 17, 1774, and January 9, 1780. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 13 pp.
-
- JSC 807 San Carlos. 01/12/1780
Geiger 280 Serra to Lasuén on insufficient mission guards; the commandant general; pious bequest of a
Zephyrin 60 certain Urcelino; wheat, corn, soldier deserters; various short items. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 808 Mexico. 01/14/1780
Geiger 281 Verger to Lasuén consoling the latter; De Croix; Laws of the Indies; declaration of war between
Zephyrin 62 Spain and England. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 809 Monterey. 01/20/1780
Neve to Serra on rations for the new missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archive General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 810 Santa Clara. 01/30/1780
Matrimonial investigations concerning Sebastián Antonio López and María Rosa Tapia. In hand of Serra and Noriega. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 811 Arispe. 02/10/1780
De Croix to Mayorga on supplies for California; the proposed founding of missions along the Santa Barbara Channel. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-



-
- JSC 812 Arispe. 02/11/1780
De Croix to Neve in reply to a letter of July 28, 1779; on Missions San Francisco, Santa Clara and San Juan Capistrano on the matter of rations. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 813 Mexico. 02/15/1780
Verger on permission for the California missionaries to leave the missions without permission of the governor. Contemporary copy. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 814 Mexico. 02/16/1780
Zephyrin 64 Verger to Serra on the confirmation dispute; reformed holy days; war between Spain and England; blockade of Gibraltar; lack of news from Mallorca. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 815 Arispe. 03/26/1780
Mayorga to De Croix concerning rations and church goods for the California missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 816 Arispe. 03/26/1780
De Croix to Gálvez on the relationship between Mission Santa Clara and the pueblo of San Jose. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 817 Arispe. 03/26/1780
De Croix to Gálvez on the establishment of the pueblo of San Jose; the dispute between the governor and the missionaries on its location. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 818 Arispe. 03/26/1780
De Croix to Gálvez concerning rations for Missions San Francisco, Santa Clara and San Juan Capistrano. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 819 Mexico. 03/29/1780
Zephyrin 67 Mayorga to De Croix on rations for the new missions. 4 pp. Also Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 820 Mexico. 03/29/1780
Mayorga to the guardian of San Fernando College on rations for the new missions and permission for the California missionaries to leave the missions without permission of the governor. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 821 San Gabriel. 04/03/1780
Zephyrin 79 Fray Antonio Cruzado, O.F.M., to Ignacio Olivera on mission wheat. Olivera to Cruzado, San Gabriel, April 4, 1780. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 822 Arispe. 04/17/1780
Geiger 282
Zephyrin 69 Galindo Navarro's opinion on Serra's right to administer confirmation. Copy as of April 20 by Bonilla. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 8 pp.
-



-
- JSC 822a San Carlos. 04/17/1780
Serra to Lasuén concerning a disagreement with Ortega on prices of commodities; on spiritual assistance given to Presidio San Diego; mentioned are Alejo Antonio González, Rafael de Pedro Gil, Fray Juan Crespí, O.F.M., Nicolas Caravanas, a certain Domínguez; the death of Fray Manuel García, O.P.; plantings and produce at Missions San Diego and San Carlos. English translation only. Original is in private hands. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 823 Arispe. 04/18/1780
De Croix to Neve approving of rations given to the new missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 824 San Carlos. 04/18/1780
Geiger 283 Serra to Neve on prices of wheat and corn. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission
Zephyrin 68 Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 825 Arispe. 04/20/1780
Geiger 284 De Croix to Serra sending him the formal opinion of the assessor-general on his right to
Zephyrin 70 administer confirmation. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 826 San Carlos. 04/25/1780
Geiger 285 Serra to Lasuén on Masses; San Diego harvest; good services of the corporal, González; election
Zephyrin 71 of alcaldes, various small items. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission
Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 827 San Carlos. 04/26/1780
Zephyrin 72 Serra to Fages on reports and inventories to be sent to the governor; on frankage privilege of the
missionaries. Incomplete. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 828 San Carlos. 05/24/1780
Serra to the viceroy pleading for the soldier, Francisco Serrano, asking him to be allowed to
remain at San Carlos as a colonist. Statement of Miguel de Aviles, May 20, Real de Bolones,
allowing Serra's request under certain conditions. The viceroy agrees. Photostat. Archivo General
de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 829 San Carlos; Arispe. 06/15/1780
Geiger 287 De Croix to Serra and Serra to De Croix concerning prayers for the success of the Spanish armed
Zephyrin 65 forces. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 830 San Carlos. 06/15/1780
Geiger 286 Serra to the missionaries from San Antonio to San Diego on public prayers for the success of
Zephyrin 73 Spanish arms against England. Signed by all the missionaries between aforesaid missions.
Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 831 San Francisco. 07/15/1780
Zephyrin 76 Report on the Lower California missions by Palóu referring to the articles shipped from Lower to
Upper California. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 832 San Carlos. 07/20/1780
Geiger 288 Serra to De Croix on the confirmation controversy. Two copies in the hand of Serra, one signed,
Zephyrin 74 the other not. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish.
Respectively 2 and 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 833 San Carlos. 07/20/1780
- Geiger 289 Serra to Neve on administering confirmation. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 834 San Carlos. 07/20/1780
- Geiger 290 Serra to Neve on administering confirmation. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 835 San Ildefonso. 08/17/1780
- Zephyrin 75 The king of Spain asking for war contributions from his American subjects. Copy as of August 12, 1781, by Bonilla. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 835a 08/17/1780. MISSING.
- Cédula p. 35 arrived in California August 12, 1781. The amounts collected at the Missions are given in "Costa Mesa Bicentennial Gazette" (Sept. 1975, p. 4). Pr. 1 p. For amounts collected in Sonora, Arizona and by individuals, see Desert Documentary by Kieran McCarty, pp. 53 & 56.
-
- JSC 836 San Carlos. 09/05/1780
- Geiger 291 Serra to Lasuén on mules, guards, etc. for Mission San Diego. document partly destroyed.
- Zephyrin 77 Typewritten and handwritten copy of fragment by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 837 Mexico. 10/14/1780
- The viceroy (?) to De Croix on permission for Serra to administer confirmation. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 837a Madrid. 10/13/1780
- Inquiry made by Nicolas Colonna, apostolic nuncio to Spain, on the qualifications of Fray Antonio de los Reyes, O.F.M., to become bishop of Sonora. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 19 pp.
-
- JSC 838 San Francisco. 10/14/1780
- Palóu to Verger on letters received; his difficulty in obtaining permission to return to Mexico; the Santa Barbara Channel missions; rations; California's dependence on the viceroy and San Blas for provisions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Academy of American Franciscan History, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 839 San Carlos. 10/24/1780
- Geiger 292 Serra to the guardian on administering confirmation. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 840 San Juan Capistrano. 10/26/1780
- Mugártegui to the guardian of San Fernando College on Neve's dislike of the missionaries; crimes committed by soldiers, Part in Spanish, part in Latin. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 841 Arispe. 10/29/1780
- Geiger 293 De Croix to Serra ordering the latter to show original patent of confirmation to the governor. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 842 Arispe. 10/29/1780
- De Croix to Mayorga on an expediente of the assesor-general with regard to the Serra confirmation controversy; copy of the original brief to be sent to De Croix; letter expected from Serra. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-



-
- JSC 843 Mexico. 12/05/1780
The Breve Método or manner of giving missions to the faithful by Missionaries of San Fernando College drawn up by the guardian and counselors. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 29 pp.
-
- JSC 844 San Diego. 12/06/1780
Lasuén to Pangua on his decision to remain in California; difficulty in learning the Diegueño language; Gálvez promise to aid his mission. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 845 Mexico. 12/07/1780
Zephyrin 80 Pangua to Mayorga and Mayorga to Pangua concerning the channel missions of California. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 846 Arispe. 12/24/1780
Geiger 294 De Croix to Serra on confirmation acknowledging the original brief had the royal pase. Santa
Zephyrin 81 Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 847 San Carlos. 12/30/1780
Geiger 295 Serra to Neve on the confirmation controversy. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission
Zephyrin 83 Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 848 Monterey. 12/30/1780
Geiger 296 Neve to Serra asking to see the patent empowering him to confirm. Typewritten transcription.
Zephyrin 82 Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 849 Mexico. 01/01/1781
Inventory of correspondence received by the viceroy relative to the Pious Fund of the Californias between 1769 and 1781; Serra correspondence for the years 1770-1774, mentioned. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 850 Madrid. 01/01/1781
Breve Apostólico de Pio Sexto y Estatutos Generales para la erección y gobierno de las custodias de misioneros Franciscos Observantes de Propaganda Fide en las Provincias Internas de Nueva España. This contains the apostolic brief of Pius VI, Rome, Nov. 17, 1779, and part of the general statutes of Fray Manuel de la Vega, O.F.M, commissary general, Madrid. Printed. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 22 pp.
-
- JSC 851 Monterey. 01/01/1781
Zephyrin 84 Official price list for various goods by Neve. In another hand but signed by him. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 852 Monterey. 01/02/1781
Neve to the commandant-general acknowledging receipt from Serra of a copy of the patent empowering him to confirm. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 853 San Carlos. 01/08/1781
Geiger 297 Serra to Lasuén on fasting; dispensation for soldiers; confirmation; various short items.
Zephyrin 85 Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 854 San Francisco. 01/14/1781
Geiger 298 Palóu to Serra on rations. In another hand but signed by Palóu. Typewritten transcription. Santa
Zephyrin 86 Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 18 pp.
-



-
- JSC 854a Concepción, California. 01/17/1781
Santiago de Yslas to Teodoro de Croix on the founding of Mission San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuñer upstream from Mission Concepción. Fray Juan Díaz mentioned. Town founded. Yuma Indians rejoiced, English translation. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. 1 p.
-
- JSC 855 Mexico. 01/19/1781
Title 15 of the new reglamento of Neve for governing California; concerning sínodos for the Santa Barbara Channel missions; distances; two missionaries for each mission; aid to new missions from older ones. Photograph. Typewritten transcription and a handwritten note in English by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 856 Mexico. 01/20/1781
Neve to De Croix on rations for the new missions; his difficulties with Serra on the matter. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 857 Mexico. 01/24/1781
Mayorga to De Croix on expediente on the Serra confirmation controversy sent to De Croix. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 858 San Carlos. 02/23-24/1781
Geiger 399 Serra to Neve on needs of the missions San Gabriel and San Juan Capistrano. A partially
Zephyrin 87 destroyed document. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 859 San Carlos. 03/03/1781
Serra to Lasuén concerning the permission to marry for Francisco de Paula García. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Los Angeles County Museum. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 860 Monterey. 03/04/1781
Neve to De Croix sending an account of the cost of maintaining missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 860a Monterey. 03/21/1781
Geiger 300 Serra's copy of confirmation clause. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 861 San Carlos. 03/23/1781
Copies in hand of Serra of documents relative to the confirmation controversy: Verger to the viceroy, Mexico, December 17, 1779; statement of Losada, Mexico, January 11, 1780, and Peramás to the guardian, Mexico, September 18, 1776. Copy as of January 11, 1780, Mexico, by Peramás. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 862 San Carlos. 03/23/1781
Geiger 301 Serra to De Croix concerning permission to confirm. Contemporary copy in another hand. 4 pp.
Zephyrin 88 Original in Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Photograph. 2 pp. another original in Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 863 San Carlos. 03/24/1781
Geiger 302 Serra to Neve on administering confirmation. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 864 Monterey. 03/26/1781
Geiger 303 Neve to De Croix on Serra and confirmation documents. Charges Serra eluded his obligation to the civil authorities. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 865 San Carlos. 03/27/1781
Zephyrin 91 Copy in hand of Serra of a clause of a Verger letter of February 16, 1780, concerning confirmation. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 866 Mexico. 03/30/1781
Geiger 304 Expediente on the confirmation controversy by Agustín Francisco Guerra y Fagle. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 867 San Diego. 04/16/1781
Lasuén to the guardian of San Fernando College on missionary tribulations; preparations for founding missions along the Santa Barbara Channel. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 868 Mexico. 04/19/1781
Zephyrin 90 The guardian and counselors of San Fernando College against changes proposed in the mission system. Contains a copy of a letter from Mayorga to Pangua, Mexico, April 5, 1781, and an answer, Mexico, April 7, 1781, and still another by same, Mexico, April 9, concerning the proposed channel missions. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 869 Mexico. 04/20/1781
Zephyrin 89 Pangua to Serra on the matter of confirmation. In another hand but signed by Pangua. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 869a Mexico. 05/1781
San Fernando College to the King of Spain asking that two missionaries be assigned to each of the Missions under their care. Zacatecas College Document. Photocopy. Spanish. 14 pp.
-
- JSC 870 San Gabriel. 05/19/1781
Geiger 307 Neve to Serra on permission granted to the latter to confirm. Note by Serra. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
Zephyrin 92
-
- JSC 871 Loreto. 07/02/1781
Geiger 308 Fray Miguel Hidalgo, O.P., to Serra apprising him of the former's appointment to the presidency
Zephyrin 94 of the Lower California missions. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 872 Arispe. 08/12/1781
Geiger 309 De Croix to Serra concerning a donativo or war contribution from the missions. In another hand
Zephyrin 93 but signed by De Croix. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 873 Arispe. 08/12/1781
Zephyrin 93b De Croix to Serra on same matter as in number 872. Signed by De Croix. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 873a After 08/12/1781. MISSING.
List of contributions of the California Missions and of other entities towards Spain's war effort against England. Printed in Costa Mesa Bicentennial Gazette, (Sept. 1975. No. 3). 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 874 San Diego. 08/20/1781
Statement of Lt. Joseph Zúñiga on a copy of Serra's representación of 1773, in his possession. Typewritten transcription and a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. County Court House, Salinas, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 875 Arispe. 09/27/1781
De Croix to Mayorga on rations; preservation of royal patronage; Serra's reactions; missions belonging to a diocese; friars' leaving California without governmental permission; Fray Muñoz, O.P., in Lower California; Fray Gregorio Amurió, O.F.M., in Upper California; Laws of the Indies. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 20 pp.
-
- JSC 876 Arispe. 09/27/1781
De Croix to Neve forbidding missionaries to return to Mexico without governor's permission; De Croix to Serra forbidding removal of missionaries from one place to another without urgent cause. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 17 pp.
-
- JSC 877 San Carlos. 10/20/1781
Geiger 310 Matrimonial investigation by Serra concerning Joseph Manuel Rodríguez and María Antonia Estrada. Partially destroyed document. Transcription. State Library, Sacramento, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 878 San Carlos. 12/06/1781
Geiger 311 Serra to the missionaries of San Gabriel on investigations concerning the marriage of Juan Francisco Reyes. Photostat. St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 879 San Carlos. 12/08/1781
Geiger 312 Zephyrin 97 Serra to Lasuén on confirmations; cornerstone laying at Mission Santa Clara; Mission San Antonio; produce at Mission San Diego; needs and produce of Mission San Carlos; destruction of the Colorado River missions; the donativo. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 880 San Carlos. 12/22/1781
Padrón of Mission San Carlos of Indians over eighteen years of age; number of fugitives; amount of donativo for war purposes contributed. Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 881 Santa Clara. 12/31/1781
Annual report of Mission Santa Clara in hand of de la Peña. Signed by him and Fray José Murguía, O.F.M. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 882 San Carlos. 12/31/1781
Annual report of Mission San Carlos. In hand of Fray Matías Noriega, O.F.M. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 883 c. 1782
Statement on the proposed founding of Mission Santa Bárbara. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 884 San Carlos. 01/02/1782
Geiger 313 Serra entry in Death Register of San Carlos on death and burial of Fray Juan Crespí, O.F.M. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 884a Los Angeles. 01/03/1782
Map of Los Angeles together with the names of the inhabitants and places allotted to them.
Photostat. Typewritten transcription, English translation. Huntington Library. English. 1 p.
-
- JSC 885 San Diego. 01/09/1782
Geiger 314 Lasuén to Serra on the donativo for war purposes. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
Zephyrin 98 Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 885a 01/25/1782
Francisco Pangua to Fiscal of the royal treasury concerning articles brought from Manila to Mission San Francisco by Fray Pedro Cambón. Typed copy. English. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 886 Madrid. 02/04/1782
Gálvez to De Croix on rations received by the new missions of California; relations between Neve and Serra on the matter. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla.
Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 887 El Pardo. 02/08/1782
The king to De Croix on stabilization of the dispute between Mission Santa Clara and the pueblo of San Jose. With typewritten transcription. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla.
Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 888 San Blas. 02/14/1782
Ignacio Antonio Escudez to Gálvez on the value of San Blas as a port for shipping to California. With typewritten transcription. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 889 Mexico. 02/20/1782
Pangua and counselors of San Fernando College to the king against Neve's plan for having only one missionary at each mission; deaths of Fray Luís Jayme, O.F.M., and Colorado River missionaries cited. Contemporary copy. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 46 pp. Contemporary copy. Incomplete. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 26 pp.
-
- JSC 890 San Gabriel Mission. 03/19/1782
Geiger 316 Serra to Lasuén on donativo and Santa Barbara Channel missions. Typewritten transcription.
Zephyrin 99 Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 891 San Buenaventura. 03/31/1782
Geiger 317 Initial and subsequent page in Baptismal Register of Mission San Buenaventura in hand of Serra. Photostat. San Buenaventura Mission. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 892 San Buenaventura. 03/31/1782
Geiger 318 Initial and subsequent page of Death Register of Mission San Buenaventura in hand of Serra. With typewritten transcription. Photostat. San Buenaventura Mission. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 893 San Buenaventura. 03/31/1782
Geiger 319 Serra to Lasuén on the founding of Mission San Buenaventura. With typewritten transcription.
Zephyrin 100 Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 894 Santa Barbara. 04/21/1782
Geiger 320 Initial page of the Baptismal Register of Presidio Santa Barbara. In hand of Serra. Photograph.
Zephyrin 122 Our Lady of Sorrows Parish Archive. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 895 Santa Barbara. 04/21/1782
Geiger 322 Title page of Death Register of Presidio Santa Barbara. In hand of Serra. Photostat. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 895a San Francisco. 04/25/1782
Note in hand of Palóu of the cornerstone laying of the New church of Mission San Francisco, in the Baptismal Register of the same Mission, which appears after entry number 259. Mission San Francisco. Photograph. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 896 Pitic-San Gabriel. 09/6/1781-04/27/1782
The Colorado River Campaign 1781-1782. Diary of Pedro Fages. Edited by Herbert Ingram Priestley with English translation. Publications of the Academy of Pacific Coast History. Vol. III, No. 2. (Berkeley, May, 1913). 101 pp.
-
- JSC 897 Santa Barbara. 04/26/1782
Geiger 323 Serra to De Croix on removing missionaries from one mission to another. With typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M (?). Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Also contemporary copy. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 898 Santa Barbara. 04/28/1782
Geiger 324 Serra to De Croix on answering letter of September 27, 1781; on annual reports; founding of Presidio Santa Barbara. With a typewritten transcription by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp. Also in another hand Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 899 Santa Barbara. 04/29/1782
Geiger 325 Serra to Lasuén on the establishment of San Buenaventura and Santa Barbara; Indians at San Diego; conversation with Neve on San Diego affairs. With a typewritten transcription in English by Mrs. Geraldine Sahyun, and another in Spanish. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
Zephyrin 101
-
- JSC 900 Arispe. 05/19/1782
Zephyrin 95 De Croix to Serra on donativo. In another hand but signed by De Croix. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 901 Aranjuez. 05/20/1782
Zephyrin 102 Decree of the king erecting Franciscan custodies in New Spain. Unsigned. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 901a San Gabriel. 06/08/1782
Baptismal entry No. 812 of Joseph Ignacio Máximo Argüello, son of Joseph Argüello and Ignacia Moraga. A note on margin states he became a priest. Mission San Gabriel. Photograph. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 902 San Diego. 07/08/1782
Lasuén to Pangua on custodies; conditions in the California missions; solitude; requests to return to the college or to a province under certain conditions. Serra mentioned several times. With a typewritten transcription. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 902a Madrid. 07/15/1782
Inquiry made by Felipe Beltrán, bishop of Salamanca, on the qualifications of Fray Juan Ramos de Lora, O.F.M., for the bishopric of Mérida de Maracaíbo in Venezuela. He had been presented by the king for that see and now seeks ratification by the pope. Typewritten transcription. Spanish. 10 pp.
-



-
- JSC 903 San Carlos. 07/15-17/1782
Estevan Joseph Martínez to Serra and Serra to Martínez on the cost of letters brought from San Blas; Serra's inability to pay; the friars' franking privilege. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 904 San Carlos. 07/17/1782
Geiger 326 Serra to Pangua on elections at San Fernando College; confirmation document; founding of Presidio Santa Barbara; confirmation tour; Serra being thrown from a mule; donativo; founding of Mission San Buenaventura; desire of de la Peña and Palóu to return to the college; missionaries and reports. With a typewritten transcription. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 905 Monterey. 07/18/1782
Items given to Mission San Carlos by the presidio of Monterey in 1782. Written and signed by Hermenegildo Sal. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 906 San Carlos. 07/20/1782
Geiger 327 Serra to Lasuén on the Indian, Juanillo; disappointment over the non-founding of Mission Santa Zephyrin 103 Bárbara; conditions of Missions San Diego and San Juan Capistrano; holy oils; deserters; poor harvest at Mission San Carlos. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 907 Arispe. 07/22/1782
Geiger 328 De Croix to Serra on the founding of Mission San Buenaventura. In another hand but signed by Zephyrin 104 De Croix. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 908 Arispe. 07/29/1782
De Croix to Gálvez on the opposition of the California missionaries to custodies. Typewritten transcription. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 909 Arispe. 08/23/1782
Zephyrin 105 Galindo Navarro to the commandant-general on government's desire for inventories of the California missions; Serra's explanation for not reporting being serious lack of paper. Is excused temporarily. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp. Also in Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 910 Arispe. 08/26/1782
De Croix to Gálvez on the establishment of Mission San Buenaventura. With typewritten transcription. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 911 Arispe. 08/26/1782
De Croix to Gálvez on the founding of Presidio Santa Barbara. Approved by the king, July 14, 1783. Photograph. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 912 Paraje del Saucito. 09/07/1782
Secret instructions of Neve to Fages for the governing of California. Serra mentioned. Contemporary copy as of August 4, 1791. Chihuahua. With typewritten transcription and English translation. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 32 pp.
-
- JSC 913 San Juan Capistrano. 09/16/1782
Mugártegui to Pangua on cattle for San Juan Capistrano. Serra mentioned. With typewritten transcription Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 914 Mission Concepción. 09/23/1782
- Geiger 329 Neve to Serra on king's decision concerning rations. Included is a letter of De Croix of July 13,
Zephyrin 106 1782. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 915 San Diego. 10/03/1782
- Lasuén to Fray José de Jesús Vélez, O.F.M., on the latter's being elected a counselor of the college; his own reactions to missionary work in California; his growing prematurely old; opposition to one missionary at a mission instead of two. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 916 Arispe. 10/10/1782
- Geiger 330 De Croix to Serra on the royal patronage; is not to change missionaries without need. Santa
Zephyrin 107 Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 917 Arispe. 10/11/1782
- Geiger 331 De Croix to Serra on annual reports. 2 pp. Blotter of same. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 918 Arispe. 10/11/1782
- De Croix to Neve on Serra's sending reports to San Fernando College. Blotter. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 919 Arispe. 10/11/1782
- De Croix to the guardian of San Fernando College on request of the governor headquarters; Serra's actions on the matter. Blotter. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 920 Mexico. 10/11/1782
- Copies of sixteen letters between Bucareli, Serra and others: Bucareli to Serra, May 24, 1775, Dec. 15, 1774, Jan. 2, 1775 (two), Jan. 20, 1776, (six), March 10, 1776, March 26, 1776, April 26, 1776, Bucareli to Verger, Aug. 17, 1773, De Croix to Serra, Sept. 27, 1782, De Croix to the guardian, July 8 and Oct. 11, 1782. With typewritten transcriptions. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 22 pp.
-
- JSC 921 San Carlos. 10/23/1782
- Geiger 332 Matrimonial investigation in hand of Serra on proposed marriage between Francisco Villa Gómez and María Gertrudis, a neophyte of Mission San Antonio. Also a letter to Palóu on the same matter. Photostat. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 922 Santa Clara. 11/01/1782
- Geiger 333 de la Peña and Murguía to Fages and the same to Serra enclosing copy of their letter to Fages on proposed boundaries between Mission Santa Clara and the pueblo of San Jose. In hand of de la Peña and signed by him and Murguía. With typewritten transcription. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 922a 11/07/1782
- Partial log of the *Favorita* and *Princesa* reconnoitering the coast of California between Monterey and San Diego and named: Diario de Navegacion del Segundo Pilato Juan Pantoja y Arriaga. Sección de Californias. Vol. 35. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Photostat. Spanish. 28 pp.
-
- JSC 922b Madrid. 11/09/1782
- Inquiry made by Felipe Beltrán, bishop of Salamanca, on the qualifications of Fray Rafael Joseph Verger, O.F.M., for the bishopric of Linares, Nuevo León. Typewritten transcription. 19 pp.
-



-
- JSC 923 Mexico. 11/26/1782
Geiger 334 Viceroy Mayorga to Serra on Mission San Buenaventura and Presidio Santa Barbara. In another
Zephyrin 110 hand but signed by Mayorga. With typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission
Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 924 San Carlos. 12/08/1782
Geiger 335 Serra to Pangua and the counselors of San Fernando College on letter of de la Peña and Murguía
on limits between Mission Santa Clara and pueblo of San Jose. Typed transcription. Provenance
unknown. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 925 Arispe. 12/30/1782
Geiger 336 De Croix to Serra on aid for the channel missions. In another hand but signed by De Croix. With
Zephyrin 111 typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 926 San Francisco [?]. 01/01/1783
Zephyrin 115 Dificultades o reparos que ocurren sobre las Constituciones de la Nueva Custodia de San Gabriel
de California. In hand of Palóu. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 16 pp.
-
- JSC 927 Querétaro. 1783
Zephyrin 114 Memorial of the College of Querétaro on the matter of custodies. Contemporary copy. Santa
Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 928 Mexico. 01/08/1783
Geiger 337 Pangua to Serra on reports; transfer of missionaries; deaths at San Fernando College; cattle of
Zephyrin 112 Mission San Juan Capistrano to be transferred to Mission San Buenaventura. In another hand but
signed by Pangua. With typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 929 Mexico. 01/08/1783
Geiger 338 Pangua to Serra on Mission San Buenaventura; Presidio Santa Barbara; custodies. In another hand
Zephyrin 116 but signed by Pangua. With typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
Spanish.
4 pp.
-
- JSC 930 San Carlos. 01/10/1783
Serra to Sal refusing to pay for postage because of frankage privilege. Photostat. Bancroft Library,
Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 931 Monterey. 01/11/1783
Sal to Fages on Serra's frankage views. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley,
California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 932 Monterey. 01/12/1783
Fages to Sal on frankage. Typewritten transcription with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M.
Bancroft Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 933 Mexico. 02/03/1783
Zephyrin 113 Representación of the Colleges of Querétaro, Zacatecas and San Fernando to the viceroy on
custodies. Contemporary copy. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 933a Mexico. 02/07/1783
The Inquisition concerning books detrimental to the Christian faith. Typewritten transcription.
Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-



-
- JSC 934 San Carlos. 02/25/1783
- Geiger 339 Serra to Fages on frankage. In hand of Fray Matías Noriega, O.F.M. Santa Bárbara Mission
Zephyrin 117 Archive-Library. Spanish. With a typewritten transcription in Spanish annotated by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M and a handwritten comment by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M on the note at the end of the transcription. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 935 Monterey. 03/01/1783
- Fages to the inspector-general on Serra's opposition to government regulations. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 936 Monterey. 03/07/1783
- Fages to Serra explaining why he could not meet him. Typewritten transcription with a note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Bancroft Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 937 Monterey. 03/09/1783
- Geiger 340 Sal to Serra on frankage. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
Zephyrin 118
-
- JSC 938 Monterey. 03/10/1783
- Geiger 341 Fages to Serra on mail. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
Zephyrin 119
-
- JSC 939 San Diego. 03/10/1783
- Report on Mission San Diego by Lasuén sent to Serra. Typewritten transcription. Photostat. California Historical Society, Santa Francisco, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 940 Mexico. 05/24/1783
- De la Campa to the archbishop of Mexico communicating results of the elections at San Fernando College. Serra, Palóu and Juan Sancho were elected guardian; Sancho was chosen. Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 941 Arispe. 05/28/1783
- Geiger 342 De Croix to Serra on the punishment of Indians; harmony with the governor. Santa Bárbara
Zephyrin 120 Mission Archive-Library. Typewritten transcription with handwritten notes in Spanish by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 942 Arispe. 05/28/1783
- Geiger 343 De Croix to Serra on chaplains for presidios. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3
Zephyrin 121 pp.
-
- JSC 943 Santa Rosa. 06/09/1783
- Neve to Fages approving latter's method of obtaining reports from Serra. Typewritten transcription with handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 944 Monterey. 07/02/1783
- Geiger 344 Joseph de Velasco y Laso to Serra concerning his marriage difficulties; his repentance; his various places of occupation in Mexico. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 945 San Francisco. 07/05/1783
- Noticias de la Nueva California por el R. P. Fr. Francisco Palóu. The original is lost. This copy was made by Fray Francisco García Figueroa, O.F.M., Mexico, by December 3, 1792. It comprises vols. XXII and XXIII of the Section of Historia, Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. 917 pp. It is translated by Herbert Bolton in Palóu's New California (Berkeley, 1926). 4 vols. Photostat of Figueroa copy in Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library.
-



-
- JSC 946 San Buenaventura. 08/29/1783
- Geiger 346 Baptismal entries by Serra in the register of Mission San Buenaventura. Partly destroyed. Handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Photostat. Mission San Buenaventura. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 947 San Diego. 09/13/1783
- Geiger 347 Certification by Serra in the Confirmation Register of Mission San Diego. Photostat. Mission San Diego. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 948 Velicatá. 09/15/1783
- Zephyrin 134 Fages to the inspector-general on Serra's reactions to government regulations. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 949 Velicatá. 09/20/1783
- Geiger 348 Fages to Serra on the donativo. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission
- Zephyrin 123 Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 950 Velicatá. 09/20/1783
- Fages to Lasuén on the donativo. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 951 San Diego. 10/02/1783
- Geiger 349 Serra entry in the Baptismal Register of Mission San Diego. Photograph. Mission San Diego.
- Zephyrin 135 Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 952 Arispe. 10/14/1783
- Neve to Fages on receipt of goods from the *Santiago* including copy of receipt for mules by Serra as of August 17, 1775. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 953 San Gabriel. 10/19/1783
- Geiger 350 Serra entry in Confirmation Register of Mission San Gabriel. Photostat. Mission San Gabriel. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 954 San Gabriel. 10/27/1783
- Geiger 352 Serra to Lasuén on confirmations; deaths at San Fernando College; Masses. Typewritten
- Zephyrin 124 transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 955 San Gabriel. 10/27/1783
- Geiger 353 Serra to Sancho offering congratulations on the latter's elevation to the guardianate; missionaries for California; Serra's health; the expected approach of death; confirmation tour; Masses; desire of de la Peña and Palóu to return to the college; request of Zúñiga of San Diego. Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 956 San Gabriel. 10/29/1783
- Serra to Sancho on death of latter's mother; chaplains for presidio; San Buenaventura, San Francisco, Monterey; Neve as commandant-general of the Internal Provinces; punishment of Indians. Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 957 San Gabriel. 11/03/1783
- Geiger 354 Fages to Serra including letter of Neve of August 19, 1783; on royal patronage; presentation of
- Zephyrin 125 candidates for curacies. Note by Serra. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 958 San Gabriel. 11/05/1783
- Geiger 355 Serra to Lasuén on chaplaincies; Neve as commandant-general; donativo; curacies and other short
- Zephyrin 126 items. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 959 San Gabriel. 11/09/1783
- Geiger 356 Serra to Lasuén on difficulties with officials; requests for reports; confirmations. Typewritten
Zephyrin 127 transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 960 San Francisco. 11/13/1783
- Palóu to Fages on his and his family's safe arrival at San Diego; their coming to Monterey; thanks him for various news items; concerning peace; death of Fray Francisco Pangua, O.F.M.; harvest at San Francisco. Photostat . Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 961 Santa Barbara. 09/01 & 11/23/1783
- Later entries of Serra's confirmations at Presidio Santa Barbara by Fray Antonio Paterna, O.F.M. Typewritten transcription. Our Lady of Sorrows Parochial Archive. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 962 San Luis Obispo. 12/01/1783
- Geiger 357 Serra entries in Baptismal Register of Mission San Luis Obispo. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 963 Alamos. 12/13/1783
- Bishop Antonio Reyes on visit of Fray Miguel Hidalgo, O.P.; methods and zeal of Dominicans in Baja California praised; request; that all the Upper California missions be ceded to the Dominicans; cites opposition of Fernandinos to the new reglamento governing missions. Contemporary copy. Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 964 Arispe. 12/29/1783
- Zephyrin 158 Neve to Reyes opposing the latter's wish for replacing the Fernandinos of Upper California with the Dominicans; praises the Fernandinos for their successful development of the missions; proposes that the Dominicans of Lower California be replaced by Fernandinos. Contemporary copy. of January 26, 1784. Typewritten transcription, and handwritten English translation by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 965 12/31/1783
- Services of José Francisco Ortega in his military career written up by Juan Soler. Photograph. Typewritten summary in English, Handwritten notes in English and Spanish by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 966 After 1783
- Hidalgo, O.P., to the king defending the labors of the Dominicans against false accusations. Contemporary copy. Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 967 1784
- Francisco Reyes to Fages asking that four mares and one colt be returned to him which are in the possession of corporal Joseph María Verdugo. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 968 Rahum. 01/14/1784
- Hidalgo to Estevillo on the former's meeting with Bishop Reyes; plan for the Dominicans to receive the missions of Upper California and some in Sonora. Contemporary copy . Typewritten transcription. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 969 El Pardo. 01/14/1784
- Zephyrin 136 Royal decree on custodies. Copy as of February 16, 1785. Mexico. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 970 Arispe. 01/26/1784
Neve to Gálvez on Reyes' reply with regard to the custody of San Gabriel. Typewritten transcription. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 971 San Gabriel. 02/05/1784
Fray Miguel Sánchez, O.F.M., and Fray Antonio Cruzado, O.F.M. to Neve on latter's appointment as commandant-general as related by Serra; asks for reimbursement for a mule and horses belonging to the mission and which died in the Colorado River campaign. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 972 Arispe. 02/28/1784
Geiger 358 Neve to Serra announcing the birth of the Infante, Carlos, September 5, 1783. Typewritten
Zephyrin 128 transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 973 03/31/1784
Geiger 359 Fages to Serra on the donativo. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission
Zephyrin 129 Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 974 San Carlos. 04/5-7/1784
Geiger 360 Serra entries in the Baptismal Register of Mission San Carlos. Diocesan Archives, Fresno,
California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 975 San Carlos. 04/17/1784
Geiger 361 Serra to Lasuén on the value of prayer; various short items; jurisdiction over soldiers; possible
Zephyrin 130 removal of the Franciscans from Upper California. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara
Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 976 San Vicente. 05/04/1784
Gabriel de Arce to Fages on expected arrival of Ortega; change of Personnel at San Vicente; mail
packets; rumor of Indian uprising. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco.
Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 977 San Vicente. 05/05/1784
Arce to Fages on investigation of mountain Indians. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of
San Francisco. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 977a San Diego. 05/09/1784
Ortega to the governor of California concerning cattle belonging to a certain Miranda; on a fresh
report on the local inhabitants; on writing to Fray Luís Sales, O.P.; on the proposal to move a
mission site in Lower California. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 978 San Francisco. 05/11/1784
Geiger 362 Serra to the California missionaries on the death of Fray José Murguía, O.F.M., of Mission Santa
Clara. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 979 Santa Clara. 05/12/1784
Palóu's entry in Death Register of Mission Santa Clara of death and burial of Murguía. Photostat.
Typewritten transcription. Santa Clara University. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 980 Santa Clara. 05/12/1784
Geiger 363 Description of the dedication of the mission church of Santa Clara in the Baptismal Register of
the mission in hand of de la Peña. Signed by Fages, Serra, Palóu, de la Peña and Joseph Moraga.
Photostat. Santa Clara University. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 981 San Antonio. 05/27/1784
Rafael de Villavicencio to Fages on forwarding a letter from missionaries destined for San Luis
Obispo. Photostat. Archives of the Archdiocese of San Francisco. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 982 San Francisco. 06/05/1784
- Zephyrin 132 List of correspondence received by the missionaries of Mission San Francisco since January 1, 1783, drawn up by José Moraga. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 983 San Francisco. 06/05/1784
- Zephyrin 131 Moraga to the San Francisco missionaries notifying them of orders from Fages to collect from them for postage. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 984 San Carlos. 03/22- 06/14/1784
- Geiger 364 Serra entries in the marriage register of Mission San Carlos. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 985 San Carlos. 06/15/1784
- Geiger 365 Note by Serra on finances of the mission. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 986 San Carlos. 06/17/1784
- Geiger 367 Serra to Pedro Blanco on the testament of Juan Soler. Photograph. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 987 San Carlos. 06/18/1784
- Geiger 368 Serra to Sancho on custodies; possible expulsion of the Franciscans from Upper California; Bishop Reyes of Sonora; faculty to confirm; various short items. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 988 06/01/1784. Feast of the Sacred Heart.
- Geiger 369 Serra to Sancho on death of Murguía; confirmations; his visit to San Francisco and Santa Clara; new church at Santa Clara; Masses; rumored coming of the Dominicans to Upper California; spiritual fruits of Upper California missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 988a Santa Barbara. 07/01/1784
- Goycochea's list of presidio soldiers. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Photocopy. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 989 San Carlos. 09/21/ 1778 - 07/06/1784
- Geiger 370 Confirmation Register in hand of Serra. Contains individual entries of all those Serra confirmed at Mission San Carlos. Concerning the other missions he gives merely the year and date when he confirmed together with the number confirmed. Each mission had its own confirmation register wherein the local padre inscribed the names of the individuals Serra confirmed. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 93 pp.
-
- JSC 990 San Carlos. 07/10/1784
- Serra report on the development of Mission San Carlos from 1770 until 1784. In hand of Fray Matías Noriega, O.F.M. Sent to the commandant-general. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 991 San Francisco. 07/27/1784
- Geiger 372 Fages to Serra approving the future establishment of Mission Santa Barbara. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
- Zephyrin 133
-
- JSC 992 San Carlos. 07/31/1784
- Serra to Fages answering letter of No. 991 on the future mission of Santa Barbara. Typewritten transcription in Spanish, with note: Taken from a copy made by Fr. Zephyrin Engelhardt from another copy in the California Archives. Signed: F.B. S. Included in the file are handwritten transcription in Spanish by Fr. Engelhardt. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 993 San Carlos. 08/02/1784
- Geiger 375 Serra entries in the Baptismal Register of Mission San Carlos. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 994 San Carlos. 08/06/1784
- Geiger 376 Serra to Sancho on proposed retirement of Palóu; rumored coming of the Dominicans; church goods; harvests; Masses; request for prayers. This is Serra's last known letter. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 995 Before 08/28/1784
- Geiger 366 Note by Juan Soler to Serra on rations. Photostat. University of Texas, Austin. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 996 San Carlos. 07/06-08/29/1784
- Geiger 377 Final Serra entries in Burial Register of Mission San Carlos and Palóu's entry of Serra's death and burial. Photostat. Typewritten transcription with a published English translation. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 997 San Carlos. 09/06/1784
- Geiger 378 Palóu to Gálvez on death of Serra; rumored coming of the Dominicans to Upper California. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 998 San Carlos. 09/07/1784
- Geiger 379 Palóu to Sancho on death of Serra. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 999 San Carlos. 09/13/1784
- Geiger 380 Palóu to Sancho on death of Serra; his proposed retirement to Mexico; last conversations with Serra; intention to write life of Serra; rumored coming of the Dominicans; proposed painting of Serra; Masses; Fages; baptism of Fages' daughter. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 1000 San Blas. 11/04/1784
- Francisco Truillo y Bermudez of Gálvez on the Department of San Blas; state of the California missions and presidios relative to agriculture; Noriega mentioned as the companion missionary of the deceased Serra. Contemporary copy as of July 29, 1785, by Francisco Fernández de Cordova. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1001 San Francisco. 11/09/1784
- Geiger 381 Palóu to Sancho on lack of news; letter of Bishop Reyes; reports; death of Serra; transfer of missionaries; data on various missions; state of religious orders in the Philippines. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 1002 Mexico. 05/11/1771-11/15/1784
- Six pages of the account book of Mission San Carlos kept by the procurator of the missions at San Fernando College. Serra mentioned several times. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 6 pp.
-
- JSC 1003 Mexico. 11/25/1784
- Geiger 382 Sancho to the Franciscan Province of Mallorca on the death of Serra and his reputation for holiness. Contemporary copy. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1004 Chihuahua. 11/30/1784
- Zephyrin 134 Joseph Antonio Rengel to the president of the California missions on the death of Martín de Gálvez, viceroy of New Spain. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 1005 San Francisco. 12/31/1784
Geiger 383 Annual report of the nine missions founded by Serra. In hand of Palóu, acting president. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library, Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1005a Santa Barbara. 12/31/1784
Felipe de Goycochea to José Argüello on military material and effective soldiers at Presidio Santa Barbara. Photostat. Typewritten English translation. Huntington Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1006 01/01/1784
Hidalgo, O.P., to the vicar general, O.P., on the proposal of the Dominicans to take over the missions of Upper California and a few in Sonora; letter from Bishop Reyes of September 15, 1784. Contemporary copy. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1006a Before the end of 1785
Noticia sucinta de los 9 misiones e 3 Presidios de la Nueva California in hand of Palóu. A blotter. With a typed note in English. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
- Also in the file is an undated letter to Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M from Harry Kelsey, saying the document is in the hand of Fr. Serra. A note at the top of the letter by Fr. Maynard says the document is a "blotter" and in the hand of Palóu.
-
- JSC 1007 Mexico. 02/07/1785
Geiger 385
Zephyrin 135 Sancho to Lasuén giving instructions for the government of the California missions. Several references to Serra; discusses the Dominican question. In another hand but signed by Sancho. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 1008 Mexico After 02/26/1785
Inscription under Serra painting depicting his receiving the Viaticum in Mission San Carlos. Typewritten transcription, with a handwritten copy by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Castillo de Chapultepec, Mexico. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1009 Palma. 04/05/1785
Masses said for Serra upon receipt of news of his death. Extract from "Libre de Visitas y Disposicio en que esta el R. Conv. de St. Francesch de Palma." Typewritten transcription and a handwritten copy by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Convento de San Francisco, Palma, Spain. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1010 Santa Clara. 05/25/1785
de la Peña to Fages asking that local scandals be remedied; quotes Serra's statement on the matter; cites case of Sebastián Albirne. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1011 San Carlos. 07/07/1785
Noriega to Sancho on death of Serra; Figuer; his being alone at the mission; the divorce case between Fages and his wife, Eulalia; Palóu's bad leg; his going to Santa Clara for reasons of health; letters from the king for Palóu; state of Mission San Carlos. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-



-
- JSC 1012 Monterey. After 09/26/1785
Testimonio del Expediente de lo que representa el Gobernador de Californias sobre los acontecimientos que se siguen con no querer conformarse los Religiosos Misioneros con las providencias de buen gobierno y práctica de aquel Reglamento. Complaints of Fages against the Fernandino missionaries. Refers to Serra's period of administration. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 38 pp. Also Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 50 pp.
-
- JSC 1013 San Diego. 10/10/1785
Geiger 386 Circular letter of Lasuén to the missionaries containing a copy of letter of Sancho naming Lasuén
Zephyrin 143 president of the Upper California missions. Reference to Serra. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1014 Mexico. After 1785
Sancho to the viceroy on the need of two missionaries being at each mission; removal of Mission San Carlos from Monterey to Carmel Valley; chaplains for presidios requested by Serra; difficulties with the governor. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 15 pp.
-
- JSC 1015 Mexico. 03/27/1786
Palóu to the viceroy answering the charges of Fages made in his representación of September 26, 1785. In another hand but signed by Palóu. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 19 pp.
-
- JSC 1016 Mexico. 03/30/1786
Palóu to the viceroy on the freedom of missionaries to return to Mexico; difficulties placed in their way by officials. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 15 pp. The same document but dated March 29, 1787. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 12 pp. Another copy dated March 29, 1787. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 1017 Mexico. 04/01/1786
Geiger 387 Sancho to Lasuén on various missionaries; future establishment of Mission Santa Barbara; arrival
Zephyrin 147 of Palóu in Mexico; church goods; Dominican question a closed issue. In another hand but signed by Sancho. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 11 pp.
-
- JSC 1018 Madrid. 06/15/1786
Fray Antonio Ventura Taranco, O.P., Fray Gerónimo Campos, O.P., on new missionaries from Spain for the Dominican Province of Santiago. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1019 Mexico. 08/16/1786
Geiger 388 Palóu to Lasuén on chapter held in Mexico; his being elected guardian; Mugártegui appointed
Zephyrin 155 vice-president; custodies; reports; mail frankage; Mass at presidios; Palóu's preparing life of Serra for publication. In another hand but signed by Palóu. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 12 pp.
-
- JSC 1020 Alamos. 09/05/1786
Geiger 389 The Rev. Miguel Antonio Cuevas to Noriega on Fages' marital troubles. Reference to Serra and
Zephyrin 158 the California missions with regard to Bishop Reyes. Typewritten transcription. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1021 Mexico. 10/06/1786
Palóu to the viceroy complaining against government's treatment of missionaries in California; needs of missionaries. Photostat. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 21 pp.



-
- JSC 1022 Mexico. Before the end of 1786.
Twenty-one pages of the original text in Palóu's hand of the draft of the Relación histórica or Life of Serra, discovered in Orizaba, Mexico, and presented to the Convento of San Fernando, Mexico City. The text varies somewhat from the printed version and most probably represents the original draft made by Palóu before fashioning his final text. Contains one page of Chapter LVIII, Chapters LIX and XL, and the final protestation and Table of Contents. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo de San Fernando, Mexico. Spanish. 21 pp.
-
- JSC 1023 Mexico. 01/01/1787
Geiger 390 Relación histórica de la Vida y Apostólicas Tareas del Venerable Padre Fray Junípero Serra. By Francisco Palóu, O.F.M. Printed by Don Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, Calle del Espíritu Santo, Mexico City 1787. Santa Bárbara Mission Archives has four copies, one of which marked, H. III, 107, once graced the shelves of the Library of San Fernando College, and has the words "San Fernando" burned into its edge. Copies of this Relación were sent to to the California missions, to various places of Mexico, and Spain. When California missions were secularized in 1834 inventories of movable and immovable goods were drawn up including the names of individual books in the libraries together with their considered value in money. At Santa Barbara the Relación was evaluated at one peso, at Mission San Carlos, two pesos. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 344 pp.
-
- JSC 1024 Madrid. 01/16/1787
Statement on the four custodies of the Internal Provinces. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de Indias, Sevilla. Spanish. 35 pp.
-
- JSC 1025 Antequerra (Oaxaca), Mexico. 02/15-23/1787
Request from the Inquisition for the names of the Fernandino missionaries who preached a mission in Antequerra in 1763. Serra was one of the group. Statement is taken from Book IV of the Gobierno Episcopal by Manuel Roldan. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 1026 Mexico. 03/29/1787
Palóu to the viceroy on Franciscan policy in California relative to the number of missionaries at each mission and on saying Mass at presidios. Statements include Serra's opinions on the matters. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 17 pp. Copy in another hand. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Templo de San Fernando, Mexico. San Fernando. Spanish. 26 pp.
-
- JSC 1027 Madrid. After 1787
Entrada en la California de los Religiosos Franciscanos. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Museo Naval, Madrid. Spanish. 32 pp.
-
- JSC 1028 Aconchi. 06/28/1788
Fray Antonio Barbastro, O.F.M., to Palóu acknowledging receipt of two copies of the Relación histórica by Palóu; conditions in the Sonora missions. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1029 San Miguel, Lower California. 09/15/1788
Fray Luís Salas, O.P., to Fray Gerónimo Campos, O.P., giving a brief history of the peninsula; describes the differences between the missions of Lower and Upper California; expresses his desire to leave. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-



-
- JSC 1030 San Diego. 09/27/1788
Fray Hilario Torrent, O.F.M., to the guardian of San Fernando College on receiving a copy of Palóu's Relación histórica; the presidio commander's interference in mission affairs; economic condition of San Diego; reference to Serra's action in obtaining clemency for the Indians in 1773. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 1031 Madrid. 10/29/1788
The commissary-general of the Indies to Palóu on Franciscans of San Fernando College leaving for the provinces; praise for Palóu in writing the Relación histórica; copies taken to the royal palace. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1032 San Juan Capistrano. 10/31/1788
Fray Pablo de Mugártegui, O.F.M., to Palóu on the latter's health; the Relación histórica; in praise of Serra's virtues; termination of the custody issue; San Diego water system; heavy rains; disagreements between the missionaries and the lieutenant of presidio San Diego. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1033 Mexico. 04/20/1736-04/14/1789
Fifty-seven pages from the "libro de Decretos de el colegio de el Sr. San Fernando de Mexico," which concern chiefly the years in which Serra and Palóu were members of the college, and to which offices they were elected. Ends with the death of Palóu as guardian of the institution. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 57 pp. Santa Bárbara Mission-Archive Library also has a Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 766 pages, comprising the entire volume. This covers the period from 1736 until February 8, 1859.
-
- JSC 1034 Palma. 06/20/1789
Geiger 392 Eulogy on Serra by Fray José Porcel, O.F.M., praising his life, virtues and learning with emphasis on his Scotistic teaching and missionary work. Given on the occasion of a theological debate. Printed in Bosquejo Histórico by the Rev. Francisco Torrens y Nicolau (Felanitx, Mallorca, 1913) Spanish and Latin. pp. 161-166.
-



JSC 1035 Chihuahua. 10/27/1789

Expediente on the Neve-Serra confirmation controversy begun in 1779 and officially closed documentarily in 1789. The expediente contains the following documents:

Neve to Serra, Monterey, Sept. 19, 1779.
Neve to Serra, Monterey, Sept. 25, 1779.
Neve to De Croix, Monterey, Oct. 7, 1779.
Bucareli to Serra, Mexico, Feb. 17, 1779.
Neve to Serra, Monterey, July 19, 1780.
Neve to Serra, Monterey, July 21, 1780.
Neve to De Croix, Monterey, Aug. 14, 1780.
De Croix to Neve, Arispe, Aug. 27, 1780.
Consultation of the viceroy, Mexico, Sept. 29, 1780.
The viceroy to De Croix, Mexico, Oct. 14, 1780.
Opinion of Galindo Navarro, Arispe, Dec. 23, 1780.
Verger to Mayorga, Mexico, Dec. 17, 1779.
Comment by Losada, Mexico, Jan. 11, 1780.
Peramás to Verger, Mexico, Sept. 18, 1776.
Neve to De Croix, Monterey, Jan. 1, 1781.
Neve to De Croix, Monterey, March 26, 1781.
Neve to De Croix, San Gabriel, May 19, 1781.
Galindo Navarro to De Croix, Arispe, April 17, 1780.
Palóu to Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola, Mexico, May 27, 1787.
Galindo Navarro to Ugarte y Loyola, Arispe, Sept. 6, 1787.
Galindo Navarro to Palóu, Arispe, Sept. 21, 1787.

Testimonio del expediente formed at request of the guardian of San Fernando College which terminates Sept. 22, 1789, followed by letters of Matías Noriega to Ugarte y Loyola, Mexico, Sept. 3, 1789, and of Galindo Navarro to Ugarte y Loyola, Chihuahua, Oct. 27, 1789. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 97 pp.

JSC 1036 Palma. 12/12/1789

Geiger 390a Fray Miguel Pellizer, O.F.M., to the civil authorities of Palma summarizing the missionary work of Serra; citing the Relación histórica; and requesting that a portrait of Serra be done and hung in the consistorial hall. Photograph. Archivo del Ayuntamiento, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 9 pp.

JSC 1037 Palma. 1790

Geiger 391 Poem by an unknown author but most probably by a Franciscan of the Province of Mallorca commemorating especially the deaths of Serra, Crespi and Jayme. Photostat. Typewritten transcription. Capuchin Convent, Barcelona. Spanish. 17 pp.

JSC 1038 San Carlos, Mexico. 7 July, 1786-26 Oct., 1791

Charges against de la Peña for causing the death of an Indian at Santa Clara. Contains letters of Lasuén, San Carlos, Sept. 11, 1786, wherein he praises Serra as a saintly man and the statement of de la Peña on Serra's defending the missionaries of Santa Clara in their dispute with the pueblo of San José; de la Peña's account of himself on Nov. 30, 1786; de la Peña's letter of Dec. 2, 1786; letter of Mugártgui to the viceroy on de la Peña, Oct. 27, 1791, containing a reference to Serra's visit to Mexico in 1773. de la Peña was cleared of the charges and his traducer obliged to make an apology. Transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 142 pp. Photograph of part of the same. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación. Spanish. 24 pp.



-
- JSC 1038a Palma.
Four documents concerning a painting of Serra for the ayuntamiento. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish & Mallorquín. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 1039 Mexico. 07/03/1792
Pangua to Miguel Lull, O.F.M., on the activity of Fray Pedro Cambón, O.F.M., Serra referred to. Contemporary copy. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1040 Monterey. 10/09/1792
Architect's drawing of the proposed presidio church for Monterey submitted to the Academy of San Carlos, Mexico, for appraisal. Accompanying correspondence. Photograph. Spanish. 10 pp.
-
- JSC 1041 Mexico. 11/21/1792
Geiger 393 Lull to Lasuén sending the latter faculties to administer confirmation; mentions controversy on the
Zephyrin 486 matter between Neve and Serra. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1041a Mexico. 01/30/1794
Pablo de Mugártegui to Lasuén chiding the missionaries, Isidro Salazar and Baldomero Lopez, Mariano Rubi and Bartolomé Gilí for opposing the temporal administration of the California missions by the Franciscans. Praises Serra for his stand on the matter and calls him "a saintly Mallorcan." Extract. Typewritten transcription. Bancroft Library, Berkeley, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1042 Mexico. 06/21/1794
Pangua to Revilla Gigedo on secularized Franciscan missions; reviews the establishment of San Fernando College; missions in the Sierra Gorda; Lower and Upper California; points out the incompleteness of the Sierra Gorda documents. In another hand but signed by Pangua. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 8 pp.
-
- JSC 1043 San Carlos. 07/16/1797
Geiger 394 Fray Francisco Pujol, O.F.M., entry of death of Julián López in register of Mission San Carlos. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1044 Palma. 04/14-15/1798
Four pages of printed volume, Sacri Juris Canonici et Historiae Ecclesiasticae Positiones Selectae. Serra mentioned as an outstanding son of the Province of Mallorca by Fray Rafael Contestí, O.F.M. Photograph. Sapientia College, Palma de Mallorca. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1045 Mexico. 10/09/1799
Lull to the viceroy on Fray Antonio Concepción, O.F.M., and his charges against the California missionaries. Serra's visit to Mexico in 1773 mentioned. In another hand. Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 9 pp.
-
- JSC 1046 Mexico. c. 1802
Elencho de todo lo que contiene el Archivo de este Apostólico Colegio del Señor San Fernando de Mexico. Serra mentioned a number of times. Photograph. Biblioteca del Museo Nacional, Mexico City. Spanish. 52 pp.
-
- JSC 1047 San Carlos. 07/27/1803
Geiger 395 Fray Baltasar Carnicer, O.F.M., entry of death and burial of Lasuén in Death Register of Mission San Carlos. Photostat. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-



-
- JSC 1048 Mexico. 06/26/1805
Geiger 396 Fray Tomás de la Peña to Fray Baldomero López, O.F.M., on the special faculties of missionaries.
Zephyrin 232 Mentions Serra, Lasuén and Tapis, followed by excerpt of letter of López to de la Peña of November 19, 1804. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1048a Mexico. June, 1805
Fray Tomás de la Peña to Fray Baldomero López, O.F.M., asking that the missionaries who had served the missions for a number of years be given the same privileges, graces and exemptions given to the prelates and certain officials of San Fernando College; cites the labors and virtues of Serra, Lasuén and Tapis. Transcription. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1049 Mexico. 04/30/1808
Report of Francisco X. Borbon on the history of the port of San Blas. States port was kept open through the zeal of Serra. (1773). Photograph. Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico City. Spanish. 5 pp.
-
- JSC 1050 Palma. 06/15/1809
Fray Antonio Tomás, O.F.M., to the vicar general concerning Mallorcan friars as missionaries. States that at the period they did not have the zeal as such men as Antonio Llinás, Serra, Jayme, Crespí, or Palóu. Photograph. Desbrull Collection, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 4 pp.
-
- JSC 1051 San Juan Capistrano. 09/18/1812
Geiger 397 Initial page of Vol. II of the Baptismal Register of Mission San Juan Capistrano, containing an eulogy of Serra. Photograph. Typewritten transcription. Mission San Juan Capistrano. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1052 Palma. 1814
"Crónica Seráfica de la Santa Provincia de Mallorca" by Fray Francisco Bordoy, O.F.M., This is a re-write in a neater and more succinct style of Palóu's Relación histórica, a suggestion made by Palóu himself. Photograph. Convento San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. folios 297-363. Spanish. 134 pp.
-
- JSC 1053 Palma. 1814
Statement by Bordoy on Serra in his "Crónica Seráfica." 130 v. Typewritten transcription and a handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Convento de San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1054 Palma. 1814
Statement by Bordoy on Serra in his "Crónica Seráfica," concerning Serra and Palóu. Handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Convento San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1055 Palma. 1814
Statement by Bordoy in his "Crónica Seráfica," concerning Serra and Verger. Typewritten transcription and handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Convento San Francisco, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 2 p.
-
- JSC 1056 Mexico. After 1815
Opinion of the Rev. Domingo Rivas answering the uncomplimentary report given to the king by Francisco de Paula Tamariz on the California missions. Serra praised. Typewritten transcription. Photostat of Printed work, Las misiones de Alta California (Mexico, 1914), 188-194.p.
-
- JSC 1056a. Los Angeles. 12/06/1883
Address delivered to the Los Angeles Historical Society by Señor Antonio Francisco Coronel on Junípero Serra. Photocopy. California Historical Society. English. 55 pp.
-



-
- JSC 1057 Palma. 1820.
Brief life of Serra by Antonio Furió y Sastre in Memorias para servir la Historica Eclesiastica General y Política de la Provincia de Mallorca. Photograph and a typewritten transcription. Archivo del Ayuntamiento, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1058 Palma. 1826
References to Serra's fame for sanctity in "Arancel de los Varones insignes por sus virtudes, hijos del Orden de los Frailes Menores de estas Islas Baleares," etc., by Fray Luís Villafranca, O.F.M., Cap. Typewritten transcription and a handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Biblioteca Vivot, Palma de Mallorca. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1059 Palma. 1830
Statement concerning the death at Mission San Carlos of Serra and his reputation for sanctity in Martirologio para las Islas Baleares y Pitiusas, by Antonio Furió. (Palma de Mallorca, 1830), 209-210. Photograph and typewritten transcription. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1060 San Carlos. 09/06/1833
Geiger 398 Fray Rafael de Jesús Moreno's, O.F.M., entry of death and burial of Juan de la Guerra y Noriega in the cemetery of Mission San Carlos. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1061 San Carlos. 10/22/1840
Geiger 399 Record of transfer of remains of Juan De la Guerra from the cemetery of Mission San Carlos to a crypt in the sanctuary of the mission church by Fray José María Refugio Suárez del Real, O.F.M. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1062 Palma. 08/01/1848
Statement by Joaquín María Bover on Serra in Biblioteca Balear. Nobiliario Mallorquín. Typewritten transcription and a handwritten transcription by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Spanish. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1063 San Francisco. 02/12/1856
Geiger 400 Archbishop Joseph Sadoc Alemany, O.P., to Pablo De la Guerra concerning the resting place of Serra. Photostat and typewritten transcription. De la Guerra Collection. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1064 San Francisco. 02/15/1856
Geiger 401 Alemany to De la Guerra on appropriations for orphans; St. Vincent's Orphanage at Santa Barbara; and resting place of Serra. Photostat and typewritten transcription. De la Guerra Collection. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 2 pp.
-
- JSC 1065 Monterey. 03/15/1856
Geiger 402 The Rev. Cayetano Sorrentini to Alemany on his locating the grave of Serra at San Carlos Mission. Photostat and typewritten transcription. De la Guerra Collection. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. Spanish. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1065a After 1876. Petra.
Words written under Junípero Serra's portrait in Petra, with a photostat and handwritten copy and notes certified by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M., on December 30, 1946.
-
- JSC 1066 Monterey. 07/04/1882
Geiger 404 The Rev. Angelo Casanova's historical note on opening the graves in the sanctuary of San Carlos Mission including that of Serra. Death Register of Mission San Carlos. Vol. II. Photostat and typewritten transcription. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish. 2 pp.
-



-
- JSC 1067 Palma. 10/06/1932
Deed to the Serra home in Petra presented to the City of San Francisco by the Rotary Club of Mallorca. Photostat and typewritten transcription. City Hall, San Francisco. Spanish. 7 pp.
-
- JSC 1068 San Francisco. 01/01/1019- DOCUMENT MISSING
"Report on the Human Remains from Three Stone Graves in the Church of San Carlos Borromeo de Carmelo, California," by Dr. Theodore Doney McCown. This is an anthropological report on the exhumation and identification of the remains of Serra together with a study of the remains of Crespí, Lopez, Lasuén and De la Guerra. Franciscan Provincial Archive, Oakland, California. 50 pp.
-
- JSC 1069 Fresno. 08/02/1947
Statement by the Rt. Rev. Monsignor James E. Culleton, J.C.D., chancellor, on the precise number of entries made by Serra in the Baptismal, Marriage and Death Registers of Mission San Carlos between 1770 and 1784. Photostat. Handwritten note by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Diocesan Archives, Fresno, California. Spanish & English. 1 p.
-
- JSC 1070 Santa Barbara. 1947
Analysis of the Serra Cause Documents made by Fr. Maynard Geiger, O.F.M. Photostat. Santa Bárbara Mission Archive-Library. English. 3 pp.
-
- JSC 1071 Santa Barbara. 1947
A tabulated list of Serra's writings prepared by the Historical Commission of the Diocese of Monterey-Fresno. 28 pp.
-
- JSC 1072 Santa Barbara. 1947
A tabulated list of documents directed to Serra and of documents by third parties concerning him. 49 pp.
-
- JSC 1073 Santa Barbara. 1947
List of memorials in honor of Serra. 35 pp.
-
- JSC 1074 Santa Barbara. 1947
A record of the Serra Cause proceedings, 1943-1949. Latin, Spanish and English. 290 pp.
-
- JSC 1075 Santa Barbara. 1948
A list of writings concerning Serra since 1787. 103 pp.
-



Glossary of Spanish and Latin words and phrases found in the Serra Documents

- Acta: a record of proceedings.
- Alcabala: a sales tax.
- Alcalde: an elected leader of city or town government; a mayor.
- Alférez: an ensign.
- Alférez del navio: an ensign in the navy.
- Alternativa: in colonial days a system in religious orders whereby a balance was kept with regard to offices, between Spaniards and creoles.
- Arroba: a Spanish weight of about twenty-five pounds.
- Asistencia: a sub-mission without a resident missionary.
- Ayuntamiento: members of the municipal government composed of an alcalde and regidores. Used also for the building itself, in which they met.
- Bando: a proclamation; a public declaration by government; an edict or law solemnly published by the superior government.
- Bases Orgánicas: name applied to the Mexican Constitution of 1843.
- Bosquejo Histórico: an historical sketch.
- Breve Apostólico: an apostolic brief emanating from the Holy See.
- Breve Método: a short method.
- Bula Cruzada: refers to papal spiritual privileges given to the Spanish nation for their crusades against the Moors.
- Caballero: a knight; a gentleman.
- Cabildo: the corporation of the town or city hall; also applied to the building.
- Cadete: a cadet.
- Calendario: calendar.
- Capellania: a chaplaincy.
- Carreta: a two-wheeled cart drawn by oxen.
- Castillo: a fort.
- Cédula: a royal decree.
- Celebret: a formal document given to a priest when traveling outside his jurisdiction, given to him by his bishop or religious superior, stating that he is in good standing and implies the request to give him the privileges of the altar wherever he may present the celebret.
- Cimarrones: applied to unsettled Indians.
- Colocación: employment, situation, position, place, office.
- Comisionado: a commissioner, deputy, agent.
- Compadre: godfather or godmother; in a broad sense, a benefactor, protector, or even a friend.
- Condestable: constable.
- Confesionario: a handbook of sins used in examining one's conscience before going to confession.
- Consulta: consultation, conference, meeting for deliberation.
- Contador: auditor; accountant.
- Contaduría: the place where the accountant or auditor had his office.
- Contramaestre: boatswain.
- Convento: a friary in the Franciscan order ruled by a guardian.
- Convocatoria: an edict or letter of convocation.
- Cordillera: a letter or document sent from place to place requiring the signature of each



- person to whom it was presented and to be returned to the place of its origin.
- Cumplimiento de Iglesia: the fulfillment of his Easter or Paschal precept of a Catholic to receive Holy Communion during Easter season.
- Custodia: in the Franciscan order a minor province ruled by a custodio.
- Custodio: the Franciscan ruler of a custodia.
- Derecho: a right, duty, tax, impost, toll, or custom.
- Derechos nacionales: national taxes, duties, etc.
- Derechos Reales: Royal taxes, duties, etc.
- Despacho Universal de Indias: Secretariat of State for the Indies.
- Diario: daily newspaper or news sheet.
- Diligencia: a business affair or something to be transacted.
- Diligencias Matrimoniales: ecclesiastical investigations relating to one's freedom to marry.
- Diputación: In California under Mexico, the assembly of representatives who convened at the capital, to pass the laws governing the territory.
- Diputado: a member of the California assembly or a representative to the Mexican Congress.
- Discurso: a discourse.
- Diseño: a sketch, plan or description. Used mostly with regard to a description of land holdings.
- Doctrina: In colonial times, a curacy, or an Indian village with a doctrinero in charge of spiritual affairs.
- Dolor de Costado: an acute pain in the side.
- Donativo: a donation or contribution.
- Ejecutoria: a writ of decree of execution.
- Elector de partido: a representative of an area.
- Escorpión: scorpion.
- Escuadra: a squad of soliders under a corporal; a section of a fleet.
- Esquela: a note or short letter.
- Esquilma: to destroy or
- Estado Espiritual: state of spiritual affairs; report on the same.
- Expediente: a group of documents dealing with some matter.
- Exposición: an exposition or explanation.
- Fábrica: buildings, structure, edifice; act or manner of building.
- Factura: invoice of merchandise.
- Feria: a fair; an annual or stated meeting for buyers and sellers.
- Finca: any kind of property, especially land, that yields an annual income.
- Fiscal: public attorney.
- Físico: a naturalist; a physician.
- Fondo: bale of goods, bundle, package, parcel.
- Gaceta: gazette, a newspaper.
- Gaceta del gobierno: a government gazette.
- Gálico or Mal Gálico: venereal disease.
- Gamusa: chamois skin.
- Gente de Razón: literally, 'people of reason.' Applied to non-Indians.
- Habilitación: office of the paymaster.
- Habilitado: paymaster.
- Habilitado General: supervisor paymaster.
- Habilitado Interino: temporary paymaster.



Hacienda: landed property, estate; department of the treasury.
Hacienda y Guerra: department of treasury and war.
Hijos del pais: native sons.
Hoja de registros: record of goods or merchandise, enrolling office, census.
Hoja de servicios: record of services especially of the military.
In Facie Ecclesiase: a canonical term in reference to marriage in the Church.
Informe: a report.
Informe General: a general report, total and comprehensive.
Informe Trimestre: quarterly report.
Interrogatorio: questionnaire.
Jacal: a brush hut.
Juez Polítical: political chief or rule.
Juez de Testamentos: a judge dealing with testaments.
Junta: a meeting particularly with regard to political matters.
Junta Provisional Gubernativo: a provisional government assembly.
Junta Departmental: a meeting of the Assembly.
Justicia: a justice officer.
Libra: a Spanish pound of sixteen ounces.
Libranza: a draft.
Libro borrador: a book containing copies of letters sent out.
Libro de Bautismos: Baptismal Register.
Libro de Casamientos: Marriage Register.
Libro de Confirmaciones: Confirmation Register.
Libro de Cuentas: Account books.
Libro de Difuntos: Death & Burial Register.
Libro de Gobierno: book of a bishop in which are recorded the official Acta of his episcopate.
Libro de Ordenes: a register of communications.
Libro de Patentes: a register of official letters, communications.
Limpieza de Sangre: purity of blood.
Machete: a chopping knife.
Manifiesto: a manifest, a public protestation, or declaration.
Manta: woolen blanket.
Marco: a mark, weight of eight ounces (money).
Matanza: slaughter of animals.
Matrimonium Dubium: a doubtful marriage.
Mayorazgo: the right of succession in family estates to the first-born son.
Meco: an undomesticated Indian; also an animal of dark colors.
Memoria: a bill, memorandum, an account of a transaction.
Mercurio: literally mercury. Name of a newspaper.
Ministro de Fomento: ministry of government pertaining to promotion.
Ministro de Hacienda: minister of the treasury.
Ministro de Relaciones: minister of foreign affairs.
Misión de Minas: pay & food allowed to miners.
Nota Previa: prefatory note.
Noticias: news, notices, applied to a newspaper.
Noticias Nacionales: national news.
Noticiero: name of a newspaper.
Noticiero General: sheet of general information.



- Noticioso: same as Noticiero.
- Noble y real Ayuntamiento: title given to San Blas, Mexico, in 1814.
- Oficio: an official communication.
- Oración: an oration.
- Oración Cívica: a civic oration.
- Oración Fúnebre: a funeral oration.
- Ordenanza: ordinances, regulations.
- Padrino: a godfather, patron.
- Palos de Tinte: Campeche wood.
- Panegírico: panegyric.
- Panocha: an ear of millet or maize; applied to disc-shaped loaves of coarse sugar.
- Papeles de Proyecto: a written plan or project.
- Pase (or Pase Regio): the royal stamp of approval.
- Pastores: the 'Shepherds,' a popular play of Mexico and California in colonial times
Produced in churches and homes during the Christmas season.
- Patente: patent, warrant, permission, a writ conferring exclusive right or privilege.
- Patronato Real: The Royal Patronage conceded to the Kings of Spain by the Papacy
for regulating certain external features of church government:
appointments, collection of tithes, etc.
- Patronazgo: patronage, the right of presenting.
- Pelo: hair.
- Petate: a fine sort of mat made of palm.
- Pozole: a thick gruel of meat, vegetables, and grain served as the main meal at
Indian missions.
- Propaganda Fide: Propagation of the Faith: a ministry of the Church devoted to the
spread of the Catholic Faith.
- Prontuario: a memorandum book; a compendium of rules of some science or art; a
handy reference book.
- Providencia: a foresighted measure.
- Real: royal; a garrison; also a Spanish coin containing 34 maravedís.
- Reboso: head covering in form of a veil worn by women.
- Recaudo: collection of rents or taxes, provision; supply.
- Regidor: alderman, a member of the cabildo or city or town council.
- Reglamento: a regulation, order, ordinance, by law.
- Reglamento Provisional: a provisional regulation as above.
- Relación Histórica: an historical account.
- Representación: a presentation, memorial, address.
- Respuesta: an answer.
- Retiro: a retreat, place of retirement.
- Salón de Cascarones: the hall or large room where the social custom of cracking egg
shells filled with confetti on the heads of others is held. The pre-
Lenten usage was a custom in Mexico and California.
- Serampión: measles.
- Sermón: a sermon.
- Sínodo: wages, pay, stipend.
- Solpífero de cuentas:
- Temescal: the place for taking a sweat bath.
- Tercio: a third of anything.
- Tienda: a store, booth, shop, stall, awning, tent.



Tomín: a third part of a drachma, Spanish weight; sometimes a real.

Tratado: a treatise.

Vara: a Spanish yard measuring 2'9."''

Vara de Cortina: a yard of curtain material.

Vara de Irlanda: fine Irish linen material; also cloth made of cotton & woolen yarn.

Voluntario: a volunteer.
